PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 5, 2018

In the opinion of Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Bond Counsel, based on present federal and Minnesota laws, regulations, rulings and decisions, at the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is excluded, to the same extent, from both gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes (other than Minnesota franchise taxes measured by income and imposed on corporations and financial institutions). Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or for purposes of the Minnesota alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals, estates or trusts. No opinion will be expressed by Bond Counsel regarding other state or federal tax consequences. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein.

The City will designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

New Issue

Rating Application Made: S&P Global Ratings

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA

(Stearns and Benton Counties)

\$7,855,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2018B

PROPOSAL OPENING: June 11, 2018, 10:00 A.M., C.T. **CONSIDERATION**: June 11, 2018, 6:00 P.M., C.T.

PURPOSE/AUTHORITY/SECURITY: The \$7,855,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B (the "Bonds") are being issued pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 444 and 475, and Section 475.67, by the City of Sartell, Minnesota (the "City") for the purpose of effecting a current refunding of certain outstanding general obligations of the City as more fully described herein. The Bonds will be general obligations of the City for which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged. Delivery is subject to receipt of an approving legal opinion of Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

| DATE OF BONDS: | June 28, | 2018 | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| MATURITY: | August 1 | August 1 as follows: | | | | | |
| | Year | Amount* | Year | Amount* | Year | Amount* | |
| | 2019 | \$630,000 | 2023 | \$715,000 | 2027 | \$805,000 | |
| | 2020 | 655,000 | 2024 | 735,000 | 2028 | 835,000 | |
| | 2021 | 675,000 | 2025 | 755,000 | 2029 | 575,000 | |
| | 2022 | 695,000 | 2026 | 780,000 | | | |
| MATURITY | | ty reserves the right | | | | | |
| ADJUSTMENTS: | • | ale, in increments of | , | | • | • | |
| | - | If any principal am | | · • • | rice proposed wi | ll be adjusted | |
| | | in the same gross sp | · · | 0. | | | |
| TERM BONDS: | See "Ter | See "Term Bond Option" herein. | | | | | |
| INTEREST: | February | February 1, 2019 and semiannually thereafter. | | | | | |
| OPTIONAL | Bonds m | Bonds maturing August 1, 2027 and thereafter are subject to call for prior redemption on | | | | | |
| REDEMPTION: | August 1 | August 1, 2026 and any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest. | | | | | |
| MINIMUM PROPOSAL: | \$7,933,5 | \$7,933,550 | | | | | |
| GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT | : A good f transfer o | | mount of \$157, | 100 shall be made b | y the winning b | idder by wire | |
| PAYING AGENT: | Bond Tru | ust Services Corpora | ation | | | | |
| BOND COUNSEL: | Briggs a | nd Morgan, Professi | onal Associatio | on | | | |
| MUNICIPAL ADVISOR: | Ehlers ar | Ehlers and Associates, Inc. | | | | | |
| BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY: | See "Boo | ok-Entry-Only Syste | m" herein (unl | ess otherwise specif | fied by the purcl | naser). | |
| | | | | | | | |

REPRESENTATIONS

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Preliminary Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City. *This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.*

This Preliminary Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the Syndicate Manager or Syndicate Members. Statements contained herein which involve estimates or matters of opinion are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. Ehlers & Associates, Inc. prepared this Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda thereto relying on information of the City and other sources for which there is reasonable basis for believing the information is accurate and complete. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Preliminary Official Statement and is not expressing any opinion as to the completeness or accuracy of the information contained therein. Compensation of Ehlers & Associates, Inc., payable entirely by the City, is contingent upon the sale of the issue.

COMPLIANCE WITH S.E.C. RULE 15c2-12

Certain municipal obligations (issued in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000) are subject to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

Preliminary Official Statement: This Preliminary Official Statement was prepared for the City for dissemination to potential investors. Its primary purpose is to disclose information regarding the Bonds to prospective underwriters in the interest of receiving competitive proposals in accordance with the sale notice contained herein. Unless an addendum is posted prior to the sale, this Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed nearly final for purposes of the Rule subject to completion, revision and amendment in a Final Official Statement as defined below.

Review Period: This Preliminary Official Statement has been distributed to prospective bidders for review. Comments or requests for the correction of omissions or inaccuracies must be submitted to Ehlers & Associates, Inc. at least two business days prior to the sale. Requests for additional information or corrections in the Preliminary Official Statement received on or before this date will <u>not</u> be considered a qualification of a proposal received from an underwriter. If there are any changes, corrections or additions to the Preliminary Official Statement, interested bidders will be informed by an addendum prior to the sale.

Final Official Statement: Copies of the Final Official Statement will be delivered to the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) within seven business days following the proposal acceptance.

Continuing Disclosure: Subject to certain exemptions, issues in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000 may be required to comply with provisions of the Rule which require that underwriters obtain from the issuers of municipal securities (or other obligated party) an agreement for the benefit of the owners of the securities to provide continuing disclosure with respect to those securities. This Preliminary Official Statement describes the conditions under which the Bonds are exempt or required to comply with the Rule.

CLOSING CERTIFICATES

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) will be furnished with the following items: (1) a certificate of the appropriate officials to the effect that at the time of the sale of the Bonds and all times subsequent thereto up to and including the time of the delivery of the Bonds, this Preliminary Official Statement did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (2) a receipt signed by the appropriate officer evidencing payment for the Bonds; (3) a certificate evidencing the due execution of the Bonds, including statements that (a) no litigation of any nature is pending, or to the knowledge of signers, threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, (b) neither the corporate existence or boundaries of the City nor the title of the signers to their respective offices is being contested, and (c) no authority or proceedings for the issuance of the Bonds have been repealed, revoked or rescinded; and (4) a certificate setting forth facts and expectations of the City which indicates that the City does not expect to use the proceeds of the Bonds in a manner that would cause them to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or within the meaning of applicable Treasury Regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT 1 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
|---|--|
| THE BONDS1GENERAL1OPTIONAL REDEMPTION2AUTHORITY; PURPOSE2ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES3 | FORM OF LEGAL OPINION B-1 BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM C-1 FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE D-1 |
| SECURITY4CONCURRENT FINANCING4RATING5CONTINUING DISCLOSURE5LEGAL OPINION6TAX EXEMPTION6QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS7MUNICIPAL ADVISOR7MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED COMPANIES8 | TERMS OF PROPOSAL E-1 |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS8RISK FACTORS8 | |
| VALUATIONS10OVERVIEW10TREND OF VALUATIONS12LARGER TAXPAYERS13 | |
| DEBT | |
| TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS24TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS24LEVY LIMITS25 | |
| THE ISSUER26CITY GOVERNMENT26EMPLOYEES; PENSIONS; UNIONS26POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS26LITIGATION26MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY27FUNDS ON HAND27ENTERPRISE FUNDS28 | |
| GENERAL INFORMATION30LOCATION30LARGER EMPLOYERS30BUILDING PERMITS31U.S. CENSUS DATA32EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA32 | |

CITY COUNCIL

Term Expires

| Sarah Jane Nicoll | Mayor | January 2019 |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Pat Lynch | Council Member | January 2019 |
| Mike Chisum | Council Member | January 2021 |
| David Peterson | Council Member | January 2019 |
| Ryan Fitzthum | Council Member | January 2021 |

ADMINISTRATION

Mary Degiovanni, City Administrator Heidi Ostlie, Finance Director

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Bond Counsel, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Ehlers & Associates, Inc., Municipal Advisors, Roseville, Minnesota (Other offices located in Waukesha, Wisconsin, Chicago, Illinois and Denver, Colorado)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Preliminary Official Statement contains certain information regarding the City of Sartell, Minnesota (the "City") and the issuance of its \$7,855,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B (the "Bonds"). Any descriptions or summaries of the Bonds, statutes, or documents included herein are not intended to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such statutes and documents and the form of the Bonds to be included in the resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds ("Award Resolution") to be adopted by the City Council on June 11, 2018.

Inquiries may be directed to Ehlers & Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers" or the "Municipal Advisor"), Roseville, Minnesota, (651) 697-8500, the City's Municipal Advisor. A copy of this Preliminary Official Statement may be downloaded from Ehlers' web site at <u>www.ehlers-inc.com</u> by connecting to the Bond Sale link and following the directions at the top of the site.

THE BONDS

GENERAL

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form as to both principal and interest in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and will be dated, as originally issued, as of June 28, 2018. The Bonds will mature on August 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the cover of this Preliminary Official Statement. Interest will be payable on August 1 and February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2019, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The rate for any maturity may not be more than 1.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2019 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 3.50%.) All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from the date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.) As long as the Bonds are held under the book-entry system, beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be acquired in book-entry form only, and all payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of DTC and its participants. If the book-entry system is terminated, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable as provided in the Award Resolution.

The City has selected Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota, to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). Bond Trust Services Corporation and Ehlers are affiliate companies. The City will pay the charges for Paying Agent services. The City reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and to appoint a successor.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

At the option of the City, the Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2027 shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on August 1, 2026 and on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the selection of the amounts and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be at the discretion of the City. If only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for redemption, then the City or Paying Agent, if any, will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interest in such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be sent by mail not more than 60 days and not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books.

AUTHORITY; PURPOSE

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 444 and 475, and Section 475.67, by the City for the purpose of effecting a current refunding of the City's \$4,090,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008B (the "Series 2008B Bonds"), dated October 2, 2008 and a current refunding of the City's \$9,205,000 General Obligation Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A (the "Series 2009A Bonds"), dated February 4, 2009.

Following are the maturities of the Series 2008B Bonds which are being refunded by this issue:

| Issue Being Refunded | Date of Refunded Issue | Call Date | Call Price | Maturities Being Refunded | Interest Rates | Principal to be Refunded | CUSIP Base 803803 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Series 2008B Bonds | 10/2/08 | 8/1/18 | Par | 2019 | 4.000% | \$200,000 | VY8 |
| | | | | 2020 | 4.000% | 205,000 | VZ5 |
| | | | | 2021 | 4.000% | 215,000 | WA9 |
| | | | | 2022 | 4.100% | 225,000 | WB7 |
| | | | | 2023 | 4.200% | 235,000 | WC5 |
| | | | | 2024 | 4.250% | 245,000 | WD3 |
| | | | | 2026 (Term) | 4.375% | 525,000 | WF8 |
| | | | | 2028 (Term) | 4.500% | 575,000 | WH4 |
| Total Series 2008B Bonds | Being Refunde | d | | | | \$2,425,000 | |

Following are the maturities of the Series 2009A Bonds which are being refunded by this issue:

| Issue Being Refunded | Date of Refunded Issue | Call Date | Call Price | Maturities Being Refunded | Interest Rates | Principal to be Refunded | CUSIP Base 666178 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Series 2009A Bonds | 2/4/09 | 8/1/18 | Par | 2019 | 3.500% | 380,000 | WU5 |
| | | | | 2020 | 3.500% | 395,000 | WV3 |
| | | | | 2021 | 3.500% | 415,000 | WW1 |
| | | | | 2022 | 3.625% | 430,000 | WX9 |
| | | | | 2023 | 3.750% | 450,000 | WY7 |
| | | | | 2024 | 3.900% | 470,000 | WZ4 |
| | | | | 2025 | 4.000% | 495,000 | XA8 |
| | | | | 2026 | 4.000% | 515,000 | XB6 |
| | | | | 2027 | 4.000% | 545,000 | XC4 |
| | | | | 2028 | 4.100% | 570,000 | XD2 |
| | | | | 2029 | 4.150% | 600,000 | XE0 |
| Total Series 2009A Bonds | Being Refunde | ed | | | | <u>\$5,265,000</u> | |

Proceeds of Bonds will be used to call and prepay the maturities described above and to pay all or most of the costs of issuance. The City will pay the interest payments due on August 1, 2018 from the Debt Service Fund for the Series 2008B and Series 2009A Bonds.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES*

| Sources | Refunding 2008B | Refunding 2009A | Total Bond Issue |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Par Amount of Bonds | \$2,480,000 | <u>\$5,375,000</u> | <u>\$7,855,000</u> |
| Total Sources | \$2,480,000 | \$5,375,000 | \$7,855,000 |
| Uses | | | |
| Total Underwriter's Discount (1.200%) | \$29,760 | \$64,500 | \$94,260 |
| Costs of Issuance | 21,469 | 46,531 | 68,000 |
| Deposit to Current Refunding Fund | 2,425,000 | 5,265,000 | 7,690,000 |
| Rounding Amount | 3,771 | (1,031) | 2,740 |
| Total Uses | \$2,480,000 | \$5,375,000 | \$7,855,000 |

Breakdown of Principal Payments:

| Payment Date | Refunding 2008B | Refunding 2009A | Total Bond Issue |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 8/01/2019 | \$220,000 | \$410,000 | \$630,000 |
| 8/01/2020 | 225,000 | 430,000 | 655,000 |
| 8/01/2021 | 230,000 | 445,000 | 675,000 |
| 8/01/2022 | 240,000 | 455,000 | 695,000 |
| 8/01/2023 | 245,000 | 470,000 | 715,000 |
| 8/01/2024 | 250,000 | 485,000 | 735,000 |
| 8/01/2025 | 255,000 | 500,000 | 755,000 |
| 8/01/2026 | 265,000 | 515,000 | 780,000 |
| 8/01/2027 | 270,000 | 535,000 | 805,000 |
| 8/01/2028 | 280,000 | 555,000 | 835,000 |
| 8/01/2029 | | 575,000 | 575,000 |
| Total | \$2,480,000 | \$5,375,000 | \$7,855,000 |

*Preliminary, subject to change

SECURITY

The Bonds are general obligations of the City for which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged without limitation as to rate or amount. Principal and interest on the Bonds will be paid entirely from net revenues of the utility systems which are owned and operated by the City. Should the revenues pledged for payment of the Bonds be insufficient to pay the principal and interest as the same shall become due, the City is required to pay maturing principal and interest from moneys on hand in any other fund of the City not pledged for another purpose and/or to levy a tax for this purpose upon all the taxable property in the City, without limitation as to rate or amount.

CONCURRENT FINANCING

By means of a separate Preliminary Official Statement, the City will be offering for sale its General Obligation Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2018C (the "Concurrent Obligations" or the "Series 2018C Bonds") on June 11, 2018.

RATING

General obligation debt of the City, with the exception of any outstanding credit enhanced issues, is currently rated "AA" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P").

The City has requested a rating on this issue from S&P, and bidders will be notified as to the assigned rating prior to the sale. Such rating reflects only the views of such organization and explanations of the significance of such rating may be obtained from S&P. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Such rating is not to be construed as a recommendation of the rating agency to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and the rating assigned by the rating agency should be evaluated independently. Except as may be required by the Disclosure Undertaking described under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" neither the City nor the underwriter undertake responsibility to bring to the attention of the owner of the Bonds any proposed changes in or withdrawal of such rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (hereinafter the "Rule"), the City shall covenant to take certain actions pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the City Council by entering into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Disclosure Undertaking") for the benefit of holders, including beneficial holders. The Disclosure Undertaking requires the City to provide electronically or in the manner otherwise prescribed certain financial information annually and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain events enumerated in the Rule. The details and terms of the Disclosure Undertaking for this issue are set forth in Appendix D to be executed and delivered by the City at the time of delivery of the Bonds. Such Disclosure Undertaking will be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Except to the extent that the following are deemed to be material, the City believes it has not failed to comply in all material respects with its prior undertakings under the rule. In the interest of full disclosure, the City notes the following: Prior continuing disclosure undertakings entered into by the City included language stating that an Annual Report including the City's audited financial statements and operating data would be filed "as soon as available." Although the City did not always comply with this requirement, the Annual Reports were timely filed within the required twelve (12) month timeframe as provided for in each undertaking. The City has reviewed its continuing disclosure responsibilities to help ensure compliance in the future.

A failure by the City to comply with any Disclosure Undertaking will not constitute an event of default on this issue or any issue outstanding. However, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

The City will file its continuing disclosure information using the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system or any system that may be prescribed in the future. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at <u>www.emma.msrb.org</u>. Ehlers is currently engaged as disclosure dissemination agent for the City.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and the exemption from taxation of the interest thereon will be furnished by Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Bond Counsel to the City, and will be available at the time of delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will state that the Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the City; provided that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (which may be applied in either a legal or equitable proceeding). See "FORM OF LEGAL OPINION" found in Appendix B.

TAX EXEMPTION

On the date of issuance of the Bonds, Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Bond Counsel, will render an opinion, that, based on present federal and Minnesota laws, regulations, rulings and decisions, at the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is excluded, to the same extent, from both gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes (other than Minnesota franchise taxes measured by income and imposed on corporations and financial institutions). Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or for purposes of the Minnesota alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals, estates or trusts. The opinions are subject to the condition that the City complies with all applicable federal tax requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income and taxable net income, retroactive to their date of issuance. No opinion will be expressed by Bond Counsel regarding other state or federal tax consequences.

Other Federal and State Tax Considerations

Other Tax Considerations

Though excluded from gross income, interest on the Bonds is subject to federal income taxation for certain types of taxpayers and certain income taxes, including without implied limitation, taxation to the extent it is included as part of (a) the adjusted current earnings of a corporation for purposes of the alternative minimum tax, (b) effectively connected earnings and profits of a foreign corporation for purposes of the branch profits tax on dividend equivalent amounts, (c) excess net passive income of an S Corporation which has Subchapter C earnings and profits, or (d) minimum effectively connected net investment income of a foreign insurance company. Interest on the Bonds is also taken into account in other ways for federal income tax purposes, including without implied limitation, (a) reducing loss reserve deductions of property and casualty insurance companies, (b) reducing interest expense deductions of financial institutions, and (c) causing certain taxpayers to include in gross income a portion of social security benefits and railroad retirement benefits. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any of such consequences, and prospective purchasers who may be subject to such collateral consequences should consult their tax advisers.

Original Issue Discount

Some of the Bonds ("the OID Bonds) may be sold at initial public offering prices which are less than the principal amounts payable at maturity. For each maturity of OID Bonds, original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of such Bonds over the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriters and other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of such Bonds are sold. The appropriate portion of such original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent holder will be treated as interest and excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and will increase a holders' tax basis in such Bonds for purposes of determining gain or loss upon sale, exchange, redemption, or payment at maturity. Owners of such Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the computation and determination of the portion of original issue discount which will be treated as interest and added to a holder's tax basis during the period such Bonds are held.

Original Issue Premium

Some of the Bonds may be sold at initial public offering prices which are greater than the principal amounts payable at maturity. Bondholders who acquire Bonds at a premium should consult their tax advisors concerning the calculation of bond premium and the timing and rate of premium amortization, as well as the federal, state and local tax consequences of owning and selling Bonds acquired at a premium.

Proposed Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are Presidential proposals, proposals of various federal committees, and legislative proposals in the Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal and state tax matters referred to herein or adversely affect the marketability or market value of the Bonds or otherwise prevent holders of the Bonds from realizing the full benefit of the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. Further, such proposals may impact the marketability or market value of the Bonds simply by being proposed. No prediction is made whether such provisions will be enacted as proposed or concerning other future legislation affecting the tax treatment of interest on the Bonds. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value, marketability or tax status of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds would be impacted thereby.

The above is not a comprehensive list of all federal tax consequences that may arise from the receipt of interest on the Bonds. The receipt of interest on the Bonds may otherwise affect the federal or State of Minnesota income tax liability of the recipient based on the particular taxes to which the recipient is subject and the particular tax status of other items or deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences. All prospective purchasers of the Bonds are advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of, or tax considerations for, purchasing or holding the Bonds.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The City will designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Ehlers has served as municipal advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor cannot participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Preliminary Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisor. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. Ehlers is not a firm of certified public accountants. Ehlers is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the MSRB as a Municipal Advisor.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED COMPANIES

Bond Trust Services Corporation ("BTSC") and Ehlers Investment Partners, LLC ("EIP") are affiliate companies of Ehlers. BTSC is chartered by the State of Minnesota and authorized in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Illinois to transact the business of a limited purpose trust company. BTSC provides paying agent services to debt issuers. EIP is a Registered Investment Advisor with the Securities and Exchange Commission. EIP assists issuers with the investment of bond proceeds or investing other issuer funds. This includes escrow bidding agent services. Issuers, such as the City, have retained or may retain BTSC and/or EIP to provide these services. If hired, BTSC and/or EIP would be retained by the City under an agreement separate from Ehlers.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The basic financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have been audited by Bergan KDV, Ltd., St. Cloud, Minnesota, independent auditors (the "Auditor"). The report of the Auditor, together with the basic financial statements, component units financial statements, and notes to the financial statements are attached hereto as "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS". The Auditor has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Preliminary Official Statement.

RISK FACTORS

Following is a description of possible risks to holders of the Bonds without weighting as to probability. This description of risks is not intended to be all-inclusive, and there may be other risks not now perceived or listed here.

Taxes: The Bonds are general obligations of the City, the ultimate payment of which rests in the City's ability to levy and collect sufficient taxes to pay debt service should other revenue (utility revenues) be insufficient. In the event of delayed billing, collection or distribution of property taxes, sufficient funds may not be available to the City in time to pay debt service when due.

State Actions: Many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by state government. Future actions of the state may affect the overall financial condition of the City, the taxable value of property within the City, and the ability of the City to levy and collect property taxes.

Future Changes in Law: Various State and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the City and to the Bonds. The City can give no assurance that there will not be a change in or interpretation of any such applicable laws, regulations and provisions which would have a material effect on the City or the taxing authority of the City.

Ratings; Interest Rates: In the future, the City's credit rating may be reduced or withdrawn, or interest rates for this type of obligation may rise generally, either possibility resulting in a reduction in the value of the Bonds for resale prior to maturity.

Tax Exemption: If the federal government or the State of Minnesota taxes all or a portion of the interest on municipal obligations, directly or indirectly, or if there is a change in federal or state tax policy, the value of the Bonds may fall for purposes of resale. Noncompliance following the issuance of the Bonds with certain requirements of the Code and covenants of the Award Resolution may result in the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income of the recipient for United States income tax purposes or in taxable net income of individuals, estates or trusts for State of Minnesota income tax purposes. No provision has been made for redemption of the Bonds, or for an increase in the interest rate on the Bonds, in the event that interest on the Bonds becomes subject to federal or State of Minnesota income taxation, retroactive to the date of issuance.

Continuing Disclosure: A failure by the City to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking for continuing disclosure (see "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE") will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

State Economy; State Aids: State of Minnesota cash flow problems could affect local governments and possibly increase property taxes.

Book-Entry-Only System: The timely credit of payments for principal and interest on the Bonds to the accounts of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may be delayed due to the customary practices, standing instructions or for other unknown reasons by DTC participants or indirect participants. Since the notice of redemption or other notices to holders of these obligations will be delivered by the City to DTC only, there may be a delay or failure by DTC, DTC participants or indirect participants of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Economy: A combination of economic, climatic, political or civil disruptions or terrorist actions outside of the control of the City, including loss of major taxpayers or major employers, could affect the local economy and result in reduced tax collections and/or increased demands upon local government. Real or perceived threats to the financial stability of the City may have an adverse effect on the value of the Bonds in the secondary market.

Secondary Market for the Bonds: No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The underwriters are not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof. Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Bankruptcy: The rights and remedies of the holders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws, or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The opinion of Bond Counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

VALUATIONS

OVERVIEW

All non-exempt property is subject to taxation by local taxing districts. Exempt real property includes Indian lands, public property, and educational, religious and charitable institutions. Most personal property is exempt from taxation (except investor-owned utility mains, generating plants, etc.).

The valuation of property in Minnesota consists of three elements. (1) The <u>estimated market value</u> is set by city or county assessors. Not less than 20% of all real properties are to be appraised by local assessors each year. (2) The <u>taxable market value</u> is the estimated market value adjusted by all legislative exclusions. (3) The <u>tax capacity (taxable) value</u> of property is determined by class rates set by the State Legislature. The tax capacity rate varies according to the classification of the property. Tax capacity represents a percent of taxable market value.

The property tax rate for a local taxing jurisdiction is determined by dividing the total tax capacity or market value of property within the jurisdiction into the dollars to be raised from the levy. State law determines whether a levy is spread on tax capacity or market value. Major classifications and the percentages by which tax capacity is determined are:

| Type of Property | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|--|--|--|
| Residential homestead ¹ | First \$500,000 - 1.00% | First \$500,000 - 1.00% | First \$500,000 - 1.00% |
| | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% |
| Agricultural homestead ¹ | First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00% | First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00% | First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00% |
| | Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25% | Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25% | Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25% |
| | First \$2,140,000 - 0.50% ² | First \$2,050,000 - 0.50% ² | First \$1,940,000 - 0.50% ² |
| | Over \$2,140,000 - 1.00% ² | Over \$2,050,000 - 1.00% ² | Over \$1,940,000 - 1.00% ² |
| Agricultural non-homestead | Land - 1.00% ² | Land - 1.00% ² | Land - 1.00% ² |
| Seasonal recreational residential | First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³ | First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³ | First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³ |
| | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³ | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³ | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³ |
| Residential non-homestead: | 1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00% | 1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00% | 1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00% |
| | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% | Over \$500,000 - 1.25% |
| | 2-3 units - 1.25% | 2-3 units - 1.25% | 2-3 units - 1.25% |
| | 4 or more - 1.25% | 4 or more - 1.25% | 4 or more - 1.25% |
| | Small City ⁴ - 1.25% | Small City ⁴ - 1.25% | Small City ⁴ - 1.25% |
| | Affordable Rental: | Affordable Rental: | Affordable Rental: |
| | First \$106,00075% | First \$115,00075% | First \$121,00075% |
| | Over \$106,00025% | Over \$115,00025% | Over \$121,00025% |
| Industrial/Commercial/Utility ⁵ | First \$150,000 - 1.50% | First \$150,000 - 1.50% | First \$150,000 - 1.50% |
| | Over \$150,000 - 2.00% | Over \$150,000 - 2.00% | Over \$150,000 - 2.00% |

¹ A residential property qualifies as "homestead" if it is occupied by the owner or a relative of the owner on the assessment date.

- ² Applies to land and buildings. Exempt from referendum market value tax.
- ³ Exempt from referendum market value tax.
- ⁴ Cities of 5,000 population or less and located entirely outside the seven-county metropolitan area and the adjacent nine-county area and whose boundaries are 15 miles or more from the boundaries of a Minnesota city with a population of over 5,000.
- ⁵ The estimated market value of utility property is determined by the Minnesota Department of Revenue.

CURRENT PROPERTY VALUATIONS

2016/17 Economic Market Value¹

2017/18 Assessor's Estimated Market Value

| | Stearns County | Benton County | Total |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Real Estate | \$ 1,247,653,400 | \$ 111,501,700 | \$1,359,155,100 |
| Personal Property | 6,893,600 | 1,574,000 | 8,467,600 |
| Total Valuation | \$ 1,254,547,000 | \$ 113,075,700 | \$1,367,622,700 |
| 2017/18 Net Tax Capacity | Stearns County | Benton County | Total |
| Real Estate | \$13,853,039 | \$ 1,357,118 | \$ 15,210,157 |
| Personal Property | 137,343 | 31,455 | 168,798 |
| Net Tax Capacity | \$13,990,382 | \$ 1,388,573 | \$ 15,378,955 |
| Less: Captured Tax Increment Tax Capacity ³ | (123,748) | 0 | (123,748) |
| Taxable Net Tax Capacity | \$13,866,634 | \$ 1,388,573 | \$ 15,255,207 |

11

<u>\$1,361,868,388</u>²

¹ Most recent value available from the Minnesota Department of Revenue.

² According to the Minnesota Department of Revenue, the Assessor's Estimated Market Value (the "AEMV") for the City of Sartell is about 94.53% of the actual selling prices of property most recently sold in the portion of the City located in Stearns County and about 93.12% of the actual selling prices of property most recently sold is the portion of the City located within Benton County. The sales ratio was calculated by comparing the selling prices with the AEMV. Dividing the AEMV of real estate by the sales ratio and adding the AEMV of personal property and utility, railroads and minerals, if any, results in an Economic Market Value ("EMV") for the City of \$1,361,868,388.

³ The captured tax increment value shown above represents the captured net tax capacity of tax increment financing districts in the City.

2017/18 NET TAX CAPACITY BY CLASSIFICATION

| | 2017/18 Net Tax Capacity | Percent of Total Net Tax Capacity |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Residential homestead | \$ 7,932,804 | 51.58% |
| Agricultural | 48,484 | 0.32% |
| Commercial/industrial | 4,293,934 | 27.92% |
| Public utility | 134,250 | 0.87% |
| Railroad operating property | 45,610 | 0.30% |
| Non-homestead residential | 2,706,077 | 17.60% |
| Commercial & residential seasonal/rec. | 48,998 | 0.32% |
| Personal property | 168,798 | 1.10% |
| Total | \$15,378,955 | 100.00% |

TREND OF VALUATIONS

| Levy Year | Assessor's Estimated Market Value | Assessor's Taxable Market Value | Net Tax Capacity ¹ | Taxable Net Tax Capacity ² | Percent +/- in Estimated Market Value |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 2013/14 | \$1,110,731,500 | \$1,011,450,400 | \$ 12,552,193 | \$12,438,668 | +0.22% |
| 2014/15 | 1,173,002,100 | 1,078,251,600 | 13,238,451 | 13,121,326 | +5.61% |
| 2015/16 | 1,227,171,700 | 1,132,364,500 | 13,902,836 | 13,780,999 | +4.62% |
| 2016/17 | 1,286,967,700 | 1,193,442,900 | 14,570,583 | 14,448,104 | +4.87% |
| 2017/18 | 1,367,622,700 | 1,271,703,300 | 15,378,955 | 15,255,207 | +6.27% |

¹ Net Tax Capacity and includes tax increment values.

² Taxable Net Tax Capacity does not include tax increment values.

LARGER TAXPAYERS

| Taxpayer | Type of Property | 2017/18 Net Tax Capacity | Percent of City's Total Net Tax Capacity |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Centracare Health System | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | \$ 311,408 | 2.02% |
| Walmart | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 262,282 | 1.71% |
| Grandview Estates LLC | Residential/Non-Homestead | 241,494 | 1.57% |
| Sam's | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 220,946 | 1.44% |
| Four Points Development, Inc. | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 162,327 | 1.06% |
| Country Manor Campus LLC | Commercial/Residential | 156,985 | 1.02% |
| St. Cloud Mob LLC | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 148,744 | 0.97% |
| Sartell Parners LLC | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 146,342 | 0.95% |
| SCOA LLC | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 140,278 | 0.91% |
| Northwest Professional Center LLC | Commercial/Industrial/Utility | 129,550 | 0.84% |
| Total | | \$1,920,356 | 12.49% |

City's Total 2017/18 Net Tax Capacity \$15,378,955

Source: Current Property Valuations, Net Tax Capacity by Classification, Trend of Valuations and Larger Taxpayers have been furnished by Stearns and Benton Counties.

DEBT

DIRECT DEBT¹ (includes the Bonds and the Concurrent Obligations, as defined herein)*

General Obligation Debt (see schedules following)

| Total g.o. debt being paid from revenues (includes the Bonds)* | \$10,155,000 |
|---|--------------|
| Total g.o. debt being paid from taxes | 425,000 |
| Total g.o. debt being paid from special assessments and taxes (includes the 2018C Bonds)* | 3,525,000 |
| Total g.o. debt being paid from tax abatement revenues and taxes | 14,550,000 |
| Total g.o. debt being paid from revenues, special assessments and taxes | 21,320,000 |
| Total g.o. debt being paid from tax abatement revenues, special assessments, and taxes | 8,520,000 |
| Total General Obligation Debt* | \$58,495,000 |
| | |

*Preliminary, subject to change.

¹ Outstanding debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds.

| Refunding 2) Series 2018B | 6/28/18 \$7,855,000* | 2/01 | t Principal Interest Principal Interest Principal Interest Principal Interest Principal Interest P & I Outstanding | 0 0 | 630,000 201,334 1,185,000 262,441 1,447,441 | 655,000 176,410 1,220,000 221,410 1 | 675,000 164,293 1,190,000 193,093 1,383,093 | 695,000 150,793 910,000 168,643 1,078,643 | 715,000 135,850 935,000 146,900 1 | 735,000 119,405 965,000 123,143 1,088,143 | 101,765 755,000 101,765 856,765 | 82,890 780,000 82,890 862,890 | 62,610 805,000 62,610 867,610 | 40,473 835,000 40,473 875,473 | 16,675 575,000 | . 7,855,000 1,252,497 10,155,000 1,618,885 11,773,885 | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| Refunding 1) Series 2010B | 3/04/10 \$6,015,000 | 2/01 | Principal Interest | 0 34,365 | 555,000 61,106 | 565,000 45,000 | | | | | | | | | | 2,300,000 201,913 | |
| Water & Sewer Series 2009A | 2/04/09 \$9,205,000 | 8/01 | Principal Interest | 0 109,338 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 109,338 | |
| Water Series 2008B | 10/02/08 \$4,090,000 | 8/01 | Principal Interest | 0 55,138 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 55,138 | |
| | Dated Amount | Maturity | Fiscal Year Ending | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | | |

1) This issue refunded (i) the 2011 through 2020 maturities of the City's \$1,650,000 General Obligation State Aid Street Bonds, Series 2000C, dated August 1, 2000; (ii) the 2012 through 2021 maturities of the \$4,190,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000Hs, dated May 1, 2001; and (iii) the 2012 through 2021 through 2021 through 2021 through 2021; and (iii) the 2012 through 2021; and (iii) through 2021; and (iii)

2) This issue is refunding the 2019 through 2028 maturities of the City's \$4,090,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds. Series 2008B, dated October 2, 2008 and the 2019 through 2029 maturities of the \$9,205,000 General Obligation Water Revenue Bonds. Series 2009A, dated February 4, 2009. The refunded maturities will be called for prior redemption on August 1, 2018 (the "Call Date") and have not been included in the calculation of debt ratios.

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Taxes (As of 6/28/18)

| CIP 1) Series 2009B | |
|------------------------|--|
|------------------------|--|

| | | Total Principal P & I Outstanding | | 221,069 215,000 | 218,763 0 | 447,138 |
|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|---------|
| | | Total Interest | 7,306 | 11,069 | 3,763 | 22,138 |
| | | Total Principal | 0 | 210,000 | 215,000 | 425,000 |
| 0 | _ | Interest | 7,306 | 11,069 | 3,763 | 22,138 |
| 6/10/09 \$2,090,000 | 2/01 | Principal | 0 | 210,000 | 215,000 | 425,000 |
| Dated Amount | Maturity | Fiscal Year Ending | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | |

Fiscal Year Ending

% Paid

2018 2019 2020

0.00% 49.41% 100.00%

 This issue refunded the 2010 through 2021 maturities of the EDA's \$3,160,000 Public Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A, dated April 1, 2001.

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Special Assessments and Taxes (As of 6/28/18)

| | Improvement Series 2010A | nent 110A | Improv. Refunding 1) Series 2018C | Inding 1) 018C | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Dated Amount | 3/04/10 \$5,865,000 | 00 | 3/04/10 \$3,525,000* | 00* | | | | | |
| Maturity | 2/01 | | 2/01 | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year Ending | Principal | Interest | Principal | Estimated Interest | Total Principal | Total Interest | Total P & I | Principal Outstanding | % Paid |
| 2018 | 0 | 57,751 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,751 | 57,751 | 3,525,000 | 0.00% |
| 2019 | | | 365,000 | 88,266 | 365,000 | 88,266 | 453,266 | 3,160,000 | 10.35% |
| 2020 | | | 355,000 | 75,384 | 355,000 | 75,384 | 430,384 | 2,805,000 | 20.43% |
| 2021 | | | 240,000 | 69,700 | 240,000 | 69,700 | 309,700 | 2,565,000 | 27.23% |
| 2022 | | | 260,000 | 64,505 | 260,000 | 64,505 | 324,505 | 2,305,000 | 34.61% |
| 2023 | | | 260,000 | 58,720 | 260,000 | 58,720 | 318,720 | 2,045,000 | 41.99% |
| 2024 | | | 270,000 | 52,490 | 270,000 | 52,490 | 322,490 | 1,775,000 | 49.65% |
| 2025 | | | 275,000 | 45,813 | 275,000 | 45,813 | 320,813 | 1,500,000 | 57.45% |
| 2026 | | | 285,000 | 38,670 | 285,000 | 38,670 | 323,670 | 1,215,000 | 65.53% |
| 2027 | | | 290,000 | 30,978 | 290,000 | 30,978 | 320,978 | 925,000 | 73.76% |
| 2028 | | | 300,000 | 22,715 | 300,000 | 22,715 | 322,715 | 625,000 | 82.27% |
| 2029 | | | 310,000 | 13,945 | 310,000 | 13,945 | 323,945 | 315,000 | 91.06% |
| 2030 | | | 315,000 | 4,725 | 315,000 | 4,725 | 319,725 | 0 | 100.00% |
| | 0 | 57,751 | 3,525,000 | 565,910 | 3,525,000 | 623,661 | 4,148,661 | | |
| | | | : | l - : | | | | | |

Fiscal Year Ending

2018 2019 2020 2021 2023 2024 2025 2025 2025 2025 2025 2027 2028 2029 2029 2030

*Preliminary, subject to change. *Preliminary, subject to change.

1) This issue is refunding the 2019 through 2030 maturities of the City's \$5,865,000 General Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2010A, dated March 4, 2010. The refunded maturities will be called for prior redemption on August 1, 2018 (the "Call Date") and have not been included in the calculation of debt ratios.

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Tax Abatement Revenues and Taxes (As of 6/28/18)

| | GO Tax Abatment Series 2015A | batment 2015A | G.O. Tax Abatement Series 2016A | atement 116A | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Dated | 8/06/15 | 5 | 8/04/16 | 0 | | | | | | |
| AIIIOUIIL | 1°010°0¢ | 000 | 4a, aou, uuu | 00 | | | | | | |
| Maturity | 2/01 | | 2/01 | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year Ending | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Total Principal | Total Interest | Total P & I | Principal Outstanding | % Paid | Fiscal Year Ending |
| 2018 | 0 | 60,925 | 0 | 119,297 | 0 | 180,222 | 180,222 | 14,550,000 | 0.00% | 2018 |
| 2019 | 320,000 | 118,650 | 335,000 | 233,569 | 655,000 | 352,219 | 1,007,219 | 13,895,000 | 4.50% | 2019 |
| 2020 | 330,000 | 112,150 | 345,000 | 223,369 | 675,000 | 335,519 | 1,010,519 | 13,220,000 | 9.14% | 2020 |
| 2021 | 335,000 | 105,500 | 355,000 | 212,869 | 690,000 | 318,369 | 1,008,369 | 12,530,000 | 13.88% | 2021 |
| 2022 | 340,000 | 98,750 | 365,000 | 202,069 | 705,000 | 300,819 | 1,005,819 | 11,825,000 | 18.73% | 2022 |
| 2023 | 350,000 | 90,975 | 375,000 | 190,969 | 725,000 | 281,944 | 1,006,944 | 11,100,000 | 23.71% | 2023 |
| 2024 | 360,000 | 82,100 | 490,000 | 177,994 | 850,000 | 260,094 | 1,110,094 | 10,250,000 | 29.55% | 2024 |
| 2025 | 365,000 | 73,038 | 505,000 | 163,069 | 870,000 | 236,106 | 1,106,106 | 9,380,000 | 35.53% | 2025 |
| 2026 | 375,000 | 63,788 | 515,000 | 150,344 | 890,000 | 214,131 | 1,104,131 | 8,490,000 | 41.65% | 2026 |
| 2027 | 385,000 | 53,806 | 530,000 | 139,894 | 915,000 | 193,700 | 1,108,700 | 7,575,000 | 47.94% | 2027 |
| 2028 | 395,000 | 43,081 | 540,000 | 129,194 | 935,000 | 172,275 | 1,107,275 | 6,640,000 | 54.36% | 2028 |
| 2029 | 405,000 | 31,575 | 550,000 | 118,294 | 955,000 | 149,869 | 1,104,869 | 5,685,000 | 60.93% | 2029 |
| 2030 | 420,000 | 19,200 | 560,000 | 107,194 | 980,000 | 126,394 | 1,106,394 | 4,705,000 | 67.66% | 2030 |
| 2031 | 430,000 | 6,450 | 570,000 | 95,894 | 1,000,000 | 102,344 | 1,102,344 | 3,705,000 | 74.54% | 2031 |
| 2032 | | | 580,000 | 83,669 | 580,000 | 83,669 | 663,669 | 3,125,000 | 78.52% | 2032 |
| 2033 | | | 595,000 | 70,078 | 595,000 | 70,078 | 665,078 | 2,530,000 | 82.61% | 2033 |
| 2034 | | | 610,000 | 55,693 | 610,000 | 55,693 | 665,693 | 1,920,000 | 86.80% | 2034 |
| 2035 | | | 625,000 | 40,873 | 625,000 | 40,873 | 665,873 | 1,295,000 | 91.10% | 2035 |
| 2036 | | | 640,000 | 25,693 | 640,000 | 25,693 | 665,693 | 655,000 | 95.50% | 2036 |
| 2037 | | | 655,000 | 9,006 | 655,000 | 9,006 | 664,006 | 0 | 100.00% | 2037 |
| | 4,810,000 | 959,988 | 9,740,000 | 2,549,026 | 14,550,000 | 3,509,014 | 18,059,014 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Revenues, Special Assessments, and Taxes (As of 6/28/18)

| | Abatement and Ker 1) Series 2012A | 012A | Series 2014A | 9 2) 14A | Series 2018A | 018A | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Dated Amount | 7/10/12 \$7,315,000 | 2 100 | 1/02/14 \$6,135,000 | 0 | 5/31/18 \$17,580,000 | 18 ,000 | | | | | | |
| Maturity | 2/01 | | 2/01 | | 2/01 | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year Ending | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Total Principal | Total Interest | Total P & I | Principal Outstanding | % Paid | Fiscal Year Ending |
| 2018 | 0 | 26,259 | 0 | 19,725 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45,984 | 45,984 | 21,320,000 | 0.00% | 2018 |
| 2019 | 280,000 | 49,719 | 1,315,000 | 19,725 | 0 | 837,658 | 1,595,000 | 907,102 | 2,502,102 | 19,725,000 | 7.48% | 2019 |
| 2020 | 290,000 | 44,019 | | | 800,000 | 696,288 | 1,090,000 | 740,306 | 1,830,306 | 18,635,000 | 12.59% | 2020 |
| 2021 | 290,000 | 38,219 | | | 835,000 | 655,413 | 1,125,000 | 693,631 | 1,818,631 | 17,510,000 | 17.87% | 2021 |
| 2022 | 295,000 | 32,369 | | | 890,000 | 612,288 | 1,185,000 | 644,656 | 1,829,656 | 16,325,000 | 23.43% | 2022 |
| 2023 | 305,000 | 26,178 | | | 925,000 | 566,913 | 1,230,000 | 593,091 | 1,823,091 | 15,095,000 | 29.20% | 2023 |
| 2024 | 315,000 | 19,394 | | | 970,000 | 519,538 | 1,285,000 | 538,931 | 1,823,931 | 13,810,000 | 35.23% | 2024 |
| 2025 | 320,000 | 12,050 | | | 1,025,000 | 469,663 | 1,345,000 | 481,713 | 1,826,713 | 12,465,000 | 41.53% | 2025 |
| 2026 | 330,000 | 4,125 | | | 1,075,000 | 417,163 | 1,405,000 | 421,288 | 1,826,288 | 11,060,000 | 48.12% | 2026 |
| 2027 | | | | | 1,130,000 | 362,038 | 1,130,000 | 362,038 | 1,492,038 | 9,930,000 | 53.42% | 2027 |
| 2028 | | | | | 1,185,000 | 304,163 | 1,185,000 | 304,163 | 1,489,163 | 8,745,000 | 58.98% | 2028 |
| 2029 | | | | | 1,245,000 | 255,863 | 1,245,000 | 255,863 | 1,500,863 | 7,500,000 | 64.82% | 2029 |
| 2030 | | | | | 850,000 | 224,438 | 850,000 | 224,438 | 1,074,438 | 6,650,000 | 68.81% | 2030 |
| 2031 | | | | | 875,000 | 198,563 | 875,000 | 198,563 | 1,073,563 | 5,775,000 | 72.91% | 2031 |
| 2032 | | | | | 900,000 | 171,938 | 900'006 | 171,938 | 1,071,938 | 4,875,000 | 77.13% | 2032 |
| 2033 | | | | | 925,000 | 144,563 | 925,000 | 144,563 | 1,069,563 | 3,950,000 | 81.47% | 2033 |
| 2034 | | | | | 960,000 | 115,088 | 960,000 | 115,088 | 1,075,088 | 2,990,000 | 85.98% | 2034 |
| 2035 | | | | | 560,000 | 90,388 | 560,000 | 90,388 | 650,388 | 2,430,000 | 88.60% | 2035 |
| 2036 | | | | | 580,000 | 71,863 | 580,000 | 71,863 | 651,863 | 1,850,000 | 91.32% | 2036 |
| 2037 | | | | | 595,000 | 52,397 | 595,000 | 52,397 | 647,397 | 1,255,000 | 94.11% | 2037 |
| 2038 | | | | | 615,000 | 31,978 | 615,000 | 31,978 | 646,978 | 640,000 | 97.00% | 2038 |
| 5039 | | | | | 640,000 | 10,800 | 640,000 | 10,800 | 650,800 | 0 | 100.00% | 2039 |
| | 2,425,000 | 252,331 | 1,315,000 | 39,450 | 17,580,000 | 6,808,996 | 21,320,000 | 7,100,777 | 15,326,702 | | | |

A portion of this issue refunded (i) the 2015 through 2026 maturities of the City's \$5,120,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006A, dated April 19, 2006; (ii) the 2015 through 2018 maturities of the City's \$8,010,000 General Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2007A, dated October 11, 2007; and (iii) the 2015 through 2018 maturities of the City's \$3,570,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008A, dated October 2, 2008A, dated Octo

The Series 2006A CIP Refunding portion is subject to the debt limit (\$1,115,000 current principal outstanding). The Series 2006A Refunding Sewer portion is payable entirely from revenues (\$1,305,000 current principal outstanding).

2) This issue refunded the 2015 through 2019 maturities of the City's \$10,905,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009C, dated June 10, 2009.

The revenue portion is payable entirely from revenues (\$30,000 current principal outstanding).

The CIP - Public Safety and Pinecone Road North portions of this issue are subject to the City's statutory debt limit and are payable entirely from taxes (\$14,195,000 current principal outstanding). 3)

The Utilities and Water Tower portions of this issue are payable entirely from revenues (\$3,385,000 current principal outstanding).

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness General Obligation Debt Being Paid From Special Assessments, Tax Abatement Revenues and Taxes (As of 6/28/18)

G.O. Bonds 1) Series 2017A

| | Total Principal Fiscal Year P & I Outstanding % Paid Ending | 8,520,000 0.00% 8.035.000 5.60% | 7,435,000 1 | 6,815,000 20.01% | 6,185,000 27.41% | 5,535,000 35.04% | 4,865,000 42.90% 4.170.000 51.06% | 3,455,000 | 2,720,000 68.08% | 1,970,000 76.88% | 1,800,000 78.87% | 1,625,000 80.93% | 1,445,000 83.04% | 1,255,000 85.27% | 1,060,000 87.56% | 860,000 89.91% | 655,000 92.31% | 445,000 94.78% | 225,000 97.36% | 0 100.00% | 00 | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--|
| | Total To Interest P 8 | 220,050 220,050 237 225 722 225 | 220,950 820,950 | | | | 144,900 814,900 124 425 819 425 | 103,275 818,275 | | | | 51,375 226,375 | 46,050 226,050 | | 34,725 229,725 | | 22,725 227,725 | 16,500 226,500 | 10,050 230,050 | 3,375 228,375 | 2.066.400 10.586.400 | |
| | Total Principal | | 600,000 | | | | 6/0,000 605 000 | | | | | | | 190,000 | 195,000 | 200,000 | 205,000 | 210,000 | 220,000 | 225,000 | 8.520.000 2.0 | |
| 17 ,000 | Interest | 220,050 | 220,950 | 202,650 | 183,900 | 164,700 | 144,900 124 425 | 103,275 | 85,200 | 68,475 | 56,550 | 51,375 | 46,050 | 40,500 | 34,725 | 28,800 | 22,725 | 16,500 | 10,050 | 3,375 | 2.066.400 | |
| 9/07/17 \$8,520,000 2/01 | Principal | 0 485 000 | 600,000 | 620,000 | 630,000 | 650,000 | 6/0,000 605 000 | 715,000 | 735,000 | 750,000 | 170,000 | 175,000 | 180,000 | 190,000 | 195,000 | 200,000 | 205,000 | 210,000 | 220,000 | 225,000 | 8.520.000 | |
| Dated Amount Maturity | Fiscal Year Ending | 2018 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | | |

1) The Street Reconstruction Portion of this issue is subject to the debt limit (\$1,270,000 current principal outstanding).

DEBT LIMIT

The statutory limit on debt of Minnesota municipalities other than school districts or cities of the first class (Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.53, subd. 1) is 3% of the Assessor's Estimated Market Value of all taxable property within its boundaries. "Net debt" (Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.51, subd. 4) is the amount remaining after deducting from gross debt: (1) obligations payable wholly or partly from special assessments levied against benefitted property (includes the Series 2018C Bonds); (2) warrants or orders having no definite or fixed maturity; (3) obligations issued to finance any public revenue producing convenience (includes the Bonds); (4) obligations issued to create or maintain a permanent improvement revolving fund; (5) funds held as sinking funds for payment of principal and interest on debt other than those deductible under 1-4 above; and (6) other obligations which are not to be included in computing the net debt of a municipality under the provisions of the law authorizing their issuance.

| 2017/18 Assessor's Estimated Market Value | \$1,367,622,700 |
|---|-----------------|
| Multiply by 3% | 0.03 |
| Statutory Debt Limit | \$ 41,028,681 |
| Less:Long-Term Debt Outstanding Being Paid Solely from Taxes ¹ | (15,740,000) |
| Unused Debt Limit | \$ 25,288,681 |

¹ Also includes the capital improvement portion of the City's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012A (\$1,120,000 principal currently outstanding), and the Public Safety Facility and Pinecone Road North Portions of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018A (\$14,195,000 current principal amount), which are payable entirely from taxes.

OVERLAPPING DEBT¹

| Taxing District | 2017/18 Taxable Net Tax Capacity | % In City | Total G.O. Debt ² | City's Proportionate Share |
|--|--|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Stearns County | \$ 147,731,473 | 9.3864% | \$ 23,535,000 | \$ 2,209,089 |
| Benton County | 30,414,097 | 4.5656% | 6,665,000 | 304,297 |
| I.S.D. No. 47 (Sauk Rapids-Rice) | 18,393,868 | 5.9129% | 32,395,000 | ³ 1,915,484 |
| I.S.D. No. 742 (St. Cloud) | 66,037,727 | 2.5391% | 162,590,000 | 4,128,323 |
| I.S.D. No. 748 (Sartell-St. Stephen) | 16,137,930 | 77.4005% | 110,199,048 | 5 85,294,614 |
| City's Share of Total Overlapping Debt | | | | \$93,851,807 |

¹ Overlapping debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds. Only those taxing jurisdictions with general obligation debt outstanding are included in this section. Does *not* include non-general obligation debt, self-supporting general obligation revenue debt, short-term general obligation debt, or general obligation tax/aid anticipation certificates of indebtedness.

² Outstanding debt is based on information in Official Statements obtained on EMMA and the Municipal Advisor's records.

³ Currently, the State of Minnesota is paying approximately 6.34% of the principal and interest on the Sauk Rapids-Rice School District's general obligation bonds. Assuming this percentage continues for the life of the bonds, the State's proportionate share of principal is \$2,053,063.79.

⁴ Based upon the long term facilities maintenance revenue formula and current statistics, the District anticipates a portion of this debt will be paid by the State of Minnesota.

⁵ Currently, the State of Minnesota is paying approximately 27.14% of the principal and interest on the Sartell-St. Stephen School District's general obligation bonds. Assuming this percentage continues for the life of the bonds, the State's proportionate share of principal is \$29,904,862.59.

DEBT RATIOS

| | G.O. Debt | Debt/Economic Market Value (\$1,361,868,388) | Debt/ Current Population Estimate (16,442) |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Direct G.O. Debt Being Paid From: | | | |
| Revenues* | \$ 10,155,000 | | |
| Taxes | 425,000 | | |
| Special Assessments & Taxes* | 3,525,000 | | |
| Tax Abatement Revenues & Taxes | 14,550,000 | | |
| Revenues, Special Assessments & Taxes | 21,320,000 | | |
| Tax Abatement Revenues, Special Assessments & Taxes | 8,520,000 | | |
| Total General Obligation Debt (includes the Bonds and Concurrent Obligations)* | \$ 58,495,000 | | |
| Less: G.O. Debt Paid Entirely from Revenues ¹ | (15,385,000) | | |
| Tax Supported General Obligation Debt* | \$ 43,110,000 | 3.17% | \$2,621.94 |
| City's Share of Total Overlapping Debt ² | \$ 93,851,807 | 6.89% | \$5,708.05 |
| Total* | \$136,961,807 | 10.06% | \$8,330.00 |

*Preliminary, subject to change.

DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY

The City has no record of default in the payment of principal and interest on its debt.

FUTURE FINANCING

In addition to the Concurrent Obligations, the City plans to issue approximately \$9.7M in General Obligation debt for the remainder of public safety facility and East Side streets in the next 12 months.

¹ Debt service on the City's general obligation revenue debt is being paid entirely from revenues and therefore is considered self-supporting debt. Includes the sewer revenue portion of the City's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012A (\$1,305,000 current principal outstanding), the revenue portion of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A (\$30,000 current principal outstanding), and the CR 29/East Side Utilities and Water Tower Rehab portions of the Bonds (\$3,385,000 current principal outstanding).

² After deducting the City's proportionate share of State Equalization Aid applicable to the overlapping school districts of \$6,108,389, the City's net overlapping debt is \$87,743,418, which results in a net overlapping debt/market value ratio of 6.44% and net overlapping debt/current population ratio of \$5,336.54.

TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

| Tax Year | Net Tax Levy ¹ | Total Collected Following Year | Collected to Date ² | % Collected |
|----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| 2013/14 | \$4,685,834 | \$4,658,549 | \$4,684,965 | 99.98% |
| 2014/15 | 5,105,653 | 5,077,498 | 5,105,505 | 100.00% |
| 2015/16 | 5,573,683 | 5,567,178 | 5,572,732 | 99.98% |
| 2016/17 | 5,895,531 | 5,881,125 | 5,881,125 | 99.76% |
| 2017/18 | 6,313,573 | In r | process of collection | |

Property taxes are collected in two installments in Minnesota--the first by May 15 and the second by October 15.³ Mobile home taxes are collectible in full by August 31. Minnesota Statutes require that levies (taxes and special assessments) for debt service be at least 105% of the actual debt service requirements to allow for delinquencies.

¹ This reflects the Final Levy Certification of the City after all adjustments have been made.

² Collections are through December 31, 2018 for Stearns County and through January 1, 2018 for Benton County.

³ Second half tax payments on agricultural property are due on November 15th of each year.

TAX CAPACITY RATES¹

| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Stearns County | 54.791% | 53.368% | 51.673% | 52.337% | 52.488% |
| Benton County | 77.569% | 70.590% | 67.102% | 65.979% | 64.331% |
| City of Sartell | 37.868% | 38.973% | 40.609% | 40.808% | 41.387% |
| I.S.D. No. 47 (Sauk Rapids-Rice) | 40.777% | 39.139% | 35.318% | 30.505% | 34.315% |
| I.S.D. No. 742 (St. Cloud) | 20.098% | 24.280% | 23.688% | 30.505% | 28.967% |
| I.S.D. No. 748 (Sartell-St. Stephen) | 40.992% | 38.096% | 34.684% | 49.453% | 46.578% |
| Regional Rail Authority | 0.185% | 0.177% | 0.166% | 0.106% | 0.105% |
| Sauk River WD | 0.881% | 0.842% | 0.786% | 0.803% | 0.841% |
| St. Cloud Metro Transit | 1.560% | 3.457% | 3.288% | 3.194% | 3.052% |
| Stearns County HRA | 0.450% | 0.427% | 0.397% | 0.390% | 0.371% |
| | | | | | |
| Referendum Market Value Rates: | | | | | |
| I.S.D. No. 47 (Sauk Rapids-Rice) | 0.11200% | 0.16430% | 0.15360% | 0.15920% | 0.16216% |
| I.S.D. No. 742 (St. Cloud) | 0.14558% | 0.14276% | 0.13144% | 0.11610% | 0.10679% |
| I.S.D. No. 748 (Sartell-St. Stephen) | 0.14554% | 0.13675% | 0.14188% | 0.14248% | 0.14223% |

Source: Tax Levies and Collections and Tax Capacity Rates have been furnished by Stearns and Benton Counties.

LEVY LIMITS

The State Legislature has periodically imposed limitations on the ability of municipalities to levy property taxes. For taxes levied in 2013, payable in 2014, only, the Legislature imposed a one year levy limit on all counties with a population greater than 5,000, and all cities with a population greater than 2,500. While these limitations have expired, the potential exists for future legislation to limit the ability of local governments to levy property taxes. All previous limitations have not limited the ability to levy for the payment of debt service on bonded indebtedness. For more detailed information about Minnesota levy limits, contact the Minnesota Department of Revenue or Ehlers & Associates.

¹ After reduction for state aids. Does not include the statewide general property tax against commercial/industrial, non-homestead resorts and seasonal recreational residential property.

THE ISSUER

CITY GOVERNMENT

The City of Sartell was organized as a municipality in1907. The City operates under a statutory form of government consisting of a five-member City Council of which the Mayor is a voting member. The City Administrator and City Clerk are responsible for administrative details and financial records.

EMPLOYEES; PENSIONS; UNIONS

The City currently has 48 full-time, 1 part-time, and 13 seasonal employees. All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employee Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA administers the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF) and the Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PEPFF) which are cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement plans. PERA members belong to either the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated members are covered by Social Security. See the Notes to Financial Statements in Appendix A for a detailed description of the Plans.

Recognized and Certified Bargaining Units

| Bargaining Unit | Expiration Date of Current Contract |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Minnesota Teamsters | December 31, 2020 |
| Law Enforcement Labor Services | December 31, 2020 |

POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City does not have Other Post Employment Benefits.

LITIGATION

There is no litigation threatened or pending questioning the organization or boundaries of the City or the right of any of its officers to their respective offices or in any manner questioning their rights and power to execute and deliver the Bonds and the Concurrent Obligations or otherwise questioning the validity of the Bonds and the Concurrent Obligations.

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY

Municipalities are prohibited from filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 (reorganization) or Chapter 7 (liquidation) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532) (the "Bankruptcy Code"). Instead, the Bankruptcy Code permits municipalities to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, but only if certain requirements are met. These requirements include that the municipality must be "specifically authorized" under State law to file for relief under Chapter 9. For these purposes, "State law" may include, without limitation, statutes of general applicability enacted by the State legislature, special legislation applicable to a particular municipality, and/or executive orders issued by an appropriate officer of the State's executive branch.

As of the date hereof, Minnesota Statutes, 471.831, authorizes municipalities to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. A municipality is defined in United States Code, title 11, section 101, as amended through December 31, 1996, but limited to a county, statutory or home rule charter city, or town; or a housing and redevelopment authority, economic development authority, or rural development financing authority established under Chapter 469, a home rule charter or special law.

| Fund | Total Cash and Investments |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| General | \$ 2,482,861 |
| Special Revenue | 8,067,324 |
| Debt Service | 536,287 |
| Capital Projects | 5,577,596 |
| Enterprise Funds | 1,045,723 |
| Total Funds on Hand | \$17,709,792 |

FUNDS ON HAND (As of March 31, 2018)

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Revenues available for debt service on the City's enterprise funds have been as follows as of December 31 each year:

| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Water | | | |
| Total Operating Revenues | \$ 1,624,006 | \$ 1,719,472 | \$ 1,855,932 |
| Less: Operating Expenses | (1,941,186) | (2,104,715) | (2,135,016) |
| Operating Income | \$ (317,180) | \$ (385,243) | \$ (279,084) |
| Plus: Depreciation | 923,331 | 928,858 | 930,256 |
| Revenues Available for Debt Service | \$ 606,151 | \$ 543,615 | \$ 651,172 |
| | | | |
| Sewer | | | |
| Total Operating Revenues | \$ 1,877,453 | \$ 1,984,454 | \$ 2,087,236 |
| Less: Operating Expenses | (1,948,788) | (2,347,976) | (2,312,269) |
| Operating Income | \$ (71,335) | \$ (363,522) | \$ (225,033) |
| Plus: Depreciation | 951,581 | 951,581 | 999,059 |
| Revenues Available for Debt Service | \$ 880,246 | \$ 588,059 | \$ 774,026 |
| | | | |
| Stormwater | | | |
| Total Operating Revenues | \$ 378,842 | \$ 384,462 | \$ 419,666 |
| Less: Operating Expenses | (490,269) | (573,218) | (519,231) |
| Operating Income | \$ (111,427) | \$ (188,756) | \$ (99,565) |
| Plus: Depreciation | 413,103 | 407,489 | 440,170 |
| Revenues Available for Debt Service | \$ 301,676 | \$ 218,733 | \$ 340,605 |

SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION

Following are summaries of the revenues and expenditures and fund balances for the City's General Fund. These summaries are not purported to be the complete audited financial statements of the City, and potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the City. Copies of the complete statements are available upon request. Appendix A includes the City's 2017 audited financial statements.

| | FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 3 | | | 1 | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|
| COMBINED STATEMENT | | | | | 2018 |
| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | Adopted |
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Audited | Budget ¹ |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 3,877,969 | \$ 4,351,804 | \$ 4,331,813 | \$ 4,603,980 | \$ 5,102,882 |
| Licenses and permits | 924,109 | 1,075,459 | 1,092,384 | 939,131 | 594,500 |
| Intergovernmental | 411,133 | 377,977 | 394,209 | 425,969 | 442,458 |
| Charges for services | 259,689 | 373,888 | 412,883 | 532,440 | 506,618 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 74,296 | 60,426 | 62,732 | 52,348 | 62,500 |
| Investment Earnings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 22,291 | 29,509 | 95,178 | 80,009 | 1,500 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 5,569,487 | \$ 6,269,063 | \$ 6,389,199 | \$ 6,633,877 | \$ 6,728,458 |
| | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | \$ 581,169 | ¢ 57(004 | \$ 576,704 | \$ 597,540 | \$ 646,801 |
| General government | · · · · · · | \$ 576,224 | | | |
| Public safety Public works | 2,503,742 | 2,661,200 | 2,867,697 | 3,083,498 | 3,436,389 |
| | 1,311,123 207,986 | 1,186,428 210,139 | 1,212,662 223,658 | 1,112,887 226,619 | 1,181,660 |
| Community and economic development Parks and recreation | 207,988 219,769 | 259,176 | 223,038 311,891 | 481,957 | 246,750 790,350 |
| Capital outlay | (2,836) | | 50,732 | 13,800 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 4,820,953 | 10,705 | \$ 5,243,344 | \$ 5,516,301 | \$ 6,301,950 |
| i otar Expenditures | \$ 4,820,933 | \$ 4,903,872 | <u>\$ 3,243,344</u> | \$ 5,510,501 | \$ 0,301,930 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ 748,534 | \$ 1,365,191 | \$ 1,145,855 | \$ 1,117,576 | \$ 426,508 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Sale of property | \$ 0 | \$ 81 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Operating transfers in | 180,984 | 96,335 | 98,743 | 101,211 | 267,492 |
| Operating transfers out | (897,368) | , | (771,500) | (878,500) | (694,000) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | \$ (716,384) | | \$ (672,757) | | \$ (426,508) |
| | • (, = •,= • •) | + (, -,, -,,) | • (••=,••••) | ¢ (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | () |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | \$ 32,150 | \$ 382,362 | \$ 473,098 | \$ 340,287 | \$ 0 |
| General Fund Balance January 1 | 2,923,889 | 2,956,039 | 3,338,401 | 3,811,499 | |
| Prior Period Adjustment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Residual Equity Transfer in (out) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | |
| General Fund Balance December 31 | \$ 2,956,039 | \$ 3,338,401 | \$ 3,811,499 | \$ 4,151,786 | |
| DETAILS OF DECEMBER 31 FUND BALANCE |] | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ 153,602 | \$ 148,327 | \$ 148,578 | \$ 100,838 | |
| Unassigned | 2,802,437 | 3,190,074 | 3,662,921 | 4,050,948 | |
| Total | \$ 2,956,039 | \$ 3,338,401 | \$ 3,811,499 | \$ 4,151,786 | |
| | | = | , , - | | |

¹ The 2018 budget was adopted on December 11, 2017.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION

The City of Sartell, with a 2010 U.S. Census population of 15,876 and a current population estimate of 16,442, and comprising an area of 10.22 square miles, is located approximately 85 miles northwest of the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area.

LARGER EMPLOYERS¹

Larger employers in the City of Sartell include the following:

| Firm | Type of Business/Product | Estimated No. of Employees |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| I.S.D. No. 748 (Sartell-St. Stephen) | Elementary and secondary education | 514 |
| Country Manor Campus | Assisted living and nursing facility | 500 |
| Array Service | Billing and collection agency | 500 |
| DeZURIK | Industrial valve manufacturer | 350 |
| Merrill Corporation | Information and document service provider | 212 |
| HealthPartners Central Minnesota Clinic | Hospital and clinic | 203 |
| St. Cloud Orthopedics | Orthopedic physicians | 150 |
| Prairie River Home Care, Inc. | Assisted living and nursing facility | 140 |
| Corborn's | Grocery store | 85 |
| City of Sartell | Municipal government and services | 62 |

Source: *ReferenceUSA*, *written and telephone survey (April 2018), and the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.*

¹ This does not purport to be a comprehensive list and is based on available data obtained through a survey of individual employers, as well as the sources identified above. Some employers do not respond to inquiries for employment data.

BUILDING PERMITS

| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 ¹ |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| New Single Family Homes | | | | | |
| No. of building permits | 73 | 62 | 81 | 52 | 5 |
| Valuation | \$17,215,700 | \$13,850,350 | \$20,217,270 | \$13,325,918 | \$1,242,500 |
| | | | | | |
| New Multiple Family Buildings | | | | | |
| No. of building permits | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| Valuation | \$0 | \$28,367,400 | \$13,325,918 | \$20,092,140 | \$0 |
| | | | | | |
| New Commercial/Industrial | | | | | |
| No. of building permits | 19 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 0 |
| Valuation | \$4,910,421 | \$25,000 | \$9,923,000 | \$68,145,200 | \$0 |
| | | | | | |
| All Building Permits (including additions and remodelings) | | | | | |
| No. of building permits | 1,197 | 1,036 | 1,059 | 1,126 | 255 |
| Valuation | \$27,550,056 | \$45,577,179 | \$57,266,555 | \$113,621,967 | \$8,531,741 |
| | | | | | |

Source: The City.

¹ As of March 31, 2018.

U.S. CENSUS DATA

Population Trend: City of Sartell, Minnesota

| 2000 U.S. Census population | 9,641 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 2010 U.S. Census population | 15,876 |
| 2016 State Demographer's Estimate | 16,442 |
| Percent of Change 2000 - 2010 | +64.67% |

Income and Age Statistics

| | City of Sartell | Stearns County | State of Minnesota | United States |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 2016 per capita income | \$33,270 | \$27,792 | \$33,225 | \$29,826 |
| 2016 median household income | \$71,959 | \$56,977 | \$63,217 | \$55,322 |
| 2016 median family income | \$90,424 | \$70,906 | \$79,595 | \$67,871 |
| 2016 median gross rent | \$885 | \$754 | \$873 | \$928 |
| 2016 median value owner occupied units | \$180,300 | \$168,200 | \$191,500 | \$184,700 |
| 2016 median age | 33.0 yrs. | 34.1 yrs. | 37.8 yrs. | 37.7 yrs. |

| | State of Minnesota | United States |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| City % of 2016 per capita income | 100.14% | 111.55% |
| City % of 2016 median family income | 113.61% | 133.23% |

Housing Statistics

| | <u>City of Sartell</u> | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------|-------------------|--|
| | 2000 | 2016 | Percent of Change | |
| All Housing Units | 3,531 | 6,506 | 84.25% | |

Source: 2000 and 2010 Census of Population and Housing, and 2016 American Community Survey (Based on a five-year estimate), U.S. Census Bureau (<u>www.factfinder2.census.gov</u>).

EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA

Rates are not compiled for individual communities within counties.

| | Average Employment | <u>Average Unemployment</u> | |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Year | Stearns County | Stearns County | State of Minnesota |
| 2014 | 83,808 | 4.1% | 4.2% |
| 2015 | 84,285 | 3.6% | 3.7% |
| 2016 | 84,696 | 3.8% | 3.8% |
| 2017 | 85,963 | 3.5% | 3.5% |
| 2018, April | 89,030 | 3.2% | 3.1% |

Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

APPENDIX A

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the City's financial position. Such financial statements have been audited by the Auditor, to the extent and for the periods indicated thereon. The City has not requested the Auditor to perform any additional examination, assessments or evaluation with respect to such financial statements since the date thereof, nor has the City requested that the Auditor consent to the use of such financial statements in this Official Statement. Although the inclusion of the financial statements in this Official Statements, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City represents that there have been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the City, nor has the City incurred any material liabilities, which would make such financial statements misleading.

Copies of the complete audited financial statements for the past three years and the current budget are available upon request from Ehlers.

K bergankov

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Sartell Sartell, Minnesota

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Sartell, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

BerganKDV, Ltd. bergankdv.com

K bergankov

Auditor's Responsibility (Continued)

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to in the first paragraph present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Sartell, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund and Sewer Capacity and Water Capacity Special Revenue Funds for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, which follows this report letter, and Required Supplementary Information as listed in the Table of Contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Sartell's basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the financial statements.

K bergankov

Other Matters (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, individual schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2018, on our consideration of the City of Sartell's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Sartell's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Bergan KDV, Ctrl.

St. Cloud, Minnesota March 29, 2018

City of Sartell Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the City of Sartell (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the year ended December 31, 2017.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent year by \$104,982,759 (net position). Of this amount, \$7,503,376 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The City's total net position increased by \$10,291,730.
- As of the close of the current year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$21,303,234 an increase of \$2,290,342. Of the total amount of fund balances, \$100,838 are nonspendable; \$10,734,731 are restricted; \$7,293,907 are committed; and \$3,173,758 are unassigned.
- At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$4,050,948, or 73.44% of General Fund expenditures for 2017 and 57.90% of budgeted 2018 General Fund expenditures and transfers. This is within the City's financial policy guidelines for maintenance of operating reserves.
- The City issued \$8,520,000 in General Obligation bonds in 2017.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broader overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

City of Sartell Management's Discussion and Analysis

Government-Wide Financial Statements (Continued)

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (businesstype activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, economic development, interest on long-term debt and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City include the water, sever and storm water utilities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 16-17 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconcilitation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities. The City maintains 58 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Exponditures and Charges in Fund Balance Sheet and in the governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Exponditures and Charges in Fund Balance Sfor the General Fund, Sewer Capacity Fund, Water Capacity Fund, 2017A Bond Fund, Public Improvement Revolving Fund, 4th/50th Road Project Fund, and Community Canter Project Fund, act of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds are provided in the form of combining statements lesewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 18 and 23 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis City of Sartell

Proprietary Funds

The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer and storm water operations.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water, sewer and storm water operations, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30-32 of this report.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements can be found on pages 33-67 of this report.

Required Supplementary and Other Information The required supplementary information and combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds can be found on pages 70-101 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, net position was \$104,982,759 at the close of the most recent year.

buildings, machinery, infrastructure, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to iliquidate these By far the largest portion of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, liabilities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis City of Sartell

| ition |
|-------|
| Posi |
| Net |

| | 2017 | 2017 2016 2016 | 5017 | Business-Type Activities | 2017 | 2016 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Assets Current and other assets Capital assets | \$ 23,687,826 66,843,594 | \$ 23,773,863 57,033,480 | \$ 6,614,129 77,131,091 | \$ 1,525,905 77,406,320 | \$ 30,301,955 143,974,685 | \$ 25,299,768 134,439,800 |
| Total assets | \$ 90,531,420 | \$ 80,807,343 | \$ 83,745,220 | \$ 78,932,225 | \$ 174,276,640 | \$ 159,739,568 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources \$ 3,162,001 | \$ 3,162,001 | \$ 4,269,648 | \$ 123,630 | \$ 248,028 | \$ 3,285,631 | \$ 4,517,676 |
| Liabilities Long-term liabilities Other liabilities | \$ 35,691,371 9,417,450 | \$ 34,930,481 8,216,669 | <pre>\$ 21,714,749 2,496,554</pre> | \$ 23,212,186 2,442,340 | \$ 57,406,120 11,914,004 | \$ 58,142,667 10,659,009 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 45,108,821 | \$ 43,147,150 | \$ 24,211,303 | \$ 25,654,526 | \$ 69,320,124 | \$ 68,801,676 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ 3,183,304 | \$ 706,208 | \$ 76,084 | \$ 58,331 | \$ 3,259,388 | \$ 764,539 |
| Net Position Investment in capital assets Restricted for | \$ 40,813,014 | \$ 39,964,433 | \$ 53,823,458 | \$ 52,813,343 | \$ 89,187,462 | 86,332,471 |
| Debt service | 7,358,819 | 6,816,881 | | - 6 | 7,358,819 | 6,816,881 |
| Capital project funds | 35,541 | 138,578 | | ž | 35,541 | 138,578 |
| Parks | 357,893 | 165,506 | | | 357,893 | 165,506 |
| Sales tax | 377,689 | | | | 377,689 | |
| Other special revenue | 161,979 | 108,915 | e. | ×. | 161,979 | 108,915 |
| Unrestricted | (3,703,639) | (5,970,680) | 5,758,005 | 654,053 | 7,503,376 | 1,128,678 |
| Total net position | \$ 45,401,296 | \$ 41,223,633 | \$ 59,581,463 | \$ 53,467,396 | \$ 104,982,759 | \$ 94,691,029 |

service, \$35,541 is restricted for capital acquisition, \$357,893 is restricted as parkland dedication, \$377,689 for purposes defined by the local area sales tax, and \$161,979 is restricted as other special revenue funds. The balance of unrestricted net position \$7,503,376 may be used to meet the Of the City's net position, \$89,187,462 is invested in capital assets, \$7,358,819 is restricted for debt government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

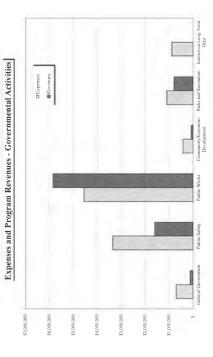
City of Sartell Management's Discussion and Analysis

Governmental Activities

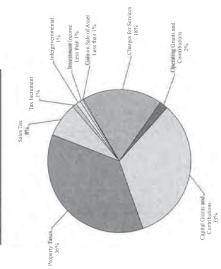
Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$4,177,663.

| | Government 2017 | Governmental Activities 2017 2016 | Business-Type Activities 2017 2016 | pc Activities 2016 | T 2017 | Total 20 | 2016 |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Program revenues | 121 120 0 3 | 947 2CK C 3 | 363 CO9 O1 - 3 | ¢ ¢ 001.707 | 2 13 676 017 | 0 | CV3 302 0 |
| Operating grants and | | | a 10,002,010 | | | | C+C*C70 |
| contributions | 301.793 | 267,099 | 1 | i. | 301.793 | | 267,099 |
| capital grants and contributions | 5,267,750 | 2,329,846 | 397,182 | 444,305 | 5,664,932 | 2. | 2,774,151 |
| General revenues | 900 PUL 5 | 5 510 640 | | | 900 FOT 3 | v | 510 640 |
| rioperty taxes Sales tex | 1 741,020 | 4000101010 700 0000 | | | 1 241 230 | ñ - | 4+0'010'0 |
| Tax increment | 157.234 | 153 929 | | | 157 234 | | 153 929 |
| Intergovernmental | 161,740 | 160,197 | 156 | 2,208 | 161,896 | | 162,405 |
| Investment income | 105,897 | 79,334 | 27,884 | 10,634 | 133,781 | | 89,968 |
| Gain on sale of asset Total revenues | 37,822 15,942,463 | 76,245 12,223,449 | 11,227,868 | 6,358,944 | 37,822 27,170,331 | 18, | 76,245 |
| Expenses Governmental activities | | | | | | | |
| General government | 695,860 | 698,198 | | | 695,860 | | 698,198 |
| Public safety | 3,353,366 | 3,809,315 | 4 | | 3,353,366 | ŝ | 3,809,315 |
| Public works | 4,547,478 | 6,192,267 | 4 | | 4,547,478 | 6, | 6,192,267 |
| Parks and recreation Community/economic | 1,098,854 | 726,471 | ł | F | 1,098,854 | | 726,471 |
| Development | 424,365 | 582,753 | | 30 | 424,365 | | 582,753 |
| Interest on iong-term Debt | 887,115 | 726,502 | đ | 3 | 887,115 | | 726,502 |
| Business-type activities | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | 2,510,708 | 2,508,641 | 2,510,708 | 2, | 2,508,641 |
| Sewer | * | 1 | 2,599,386 | 2,652,358 | 2,599,386 | 5 | 2,652,358 |
| Stormwater | 1 000 000 | | 519,232 | 501,641 | 519,232 | | 501,641 |
| l'otal expenses | 11,007,038 | 12,735,506 | 5,629,326 | 5,662,640 | 16,636,364 | 18, | 8,398,146 |
| Increase in net position before transfers | 4,935,425 | (512,057) | 5,598,542 | 696,304 | 10,533,967 | | 184,247 |
| Transfers | (515,525) | 411,044 | 515,525 | (411,044) | | 1 | 1 |
| Increase (decrease) in net position | 4,419,900 | (101,013) | 6,114,067 | 285,260 | 10,533,967 | | 184,247 |
| Net Position Beginning Special item (Note 12) Beginning, restated | 41,223,633 (242,237) 40,981,396 | 41,324,646 | 53,467,396 53,467,396 | 53,182,136 53,182,136 | 94,691,029 (242,237) 94,448,792 | 94, 94, | 94,506,782 94,506,782 |
| Ending | \$ 45,401,296 | \$ 41,223,633 | \$ 59,581,463 | \$ 53,467,396 | \$ 104,982,759 | \$ 94, | 94,691,029 |





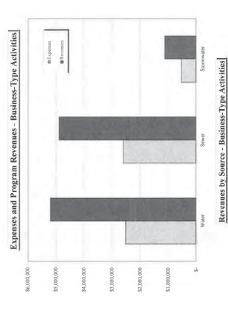




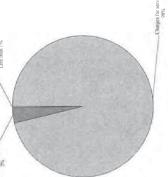
Management's Discussion and Analysis City of Sartell

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$6,114,067.







Management's Discussion and Analysis City of Sartell

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financerelated legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the year. As of the end of the current year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$21,303,234, an increase of \$2,290,342 in comparison with the prior year. Of the total amount of fund government's discretion. The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$4,050,948 and \$100,838 was nonspendable as prepaid items. This General Fund reserve is held for operating cash since the City receives its major revenue sources only twice per year in the form of property taxes and assessments. balance, \$3,173,758 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the

The fund balance of the City's General Fund increased by \$340,287 during the current year.

The debt service funds have a total fund balance of \$5,522,771 and that entire amount is restricted for the payment of debt service, representing a total debt service fund balance decrease of \$615,168compared to prior year.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The unrestricted net position in the respective proprietary funds are water utility \$913,447, sewer utility \$221,093, and stormwater utility \$236,035.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The City's revenues in 2017 were higher than projected due to major development and construction activity generating permit revenues in 2017 that weren't budgeted. The City's operations were under budget for expenditures as well in 2017 largely due to the timing of filling budgeted staff positions during the year. The fund balance of the City's General Fund increased by \$340,287 in 2017.

City of Sartell Management's Discussion and Analysis

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2017 amounted to S143,974,685 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure and office equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current veat was 95,34,885, or about 7,09%. The increase is a result of added infrastructure from new development, less ongoing depreciation of existing assets.

| 2017 2016 2017 2016 2017 20 \$ 11,083,786 \$ 11,083,786 \$ 11,083,786 \$ 11,083,786 \$ 12,55,387 \$ 12,539,173 \$ 12 \$ and ensements \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,443,452 \$ 1,66,507 \$ 1,6 <th></th> <th>Governm</th> <th>Governmental Activities</th> <th>Business-Ty</th> <th>Business-Type Activities</th> <th></th> <th>Total</th> <th></th> <th></th> | | Governm | Governmental Activities | Business-Ty | Business-Type Activities | | Total | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|
| s and etsements 1 1 0.83,786 5 1,235,387 5 1,233,917 5 1 s and etsements 1 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,443,422 1,504,527 < | | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | i | 2016 | |
| 15,046,507 14,342,041 15,046,507 14 15,195,607 4,094,813 11,433,165 14,342,041 15,046,507 1 15,195,607 4,094,813 11,433,165 11,836,765 26,628,772 1 31,397,922 32,095,124 48,011,967 49,522,922 79,409,889 8 2,999,795 36,00,025 44,91,163 449,205 54,879,84 8 2,997,792 4,116,256 94,902 4,19,205 5,687,94 8 | Land Richt of wave and easements | \$ 11,083,786 1 443 452 | s | 69 | \$ 1,255,387 | \$ 12,339, 1443 | ,173 \$ | 12,33 | 9,173 |
| 15,195,607 4,694,813 11,433,165 11,836,765 26,628,772 1 chimpovements 31,397,922 32,095,124 48,011,967 49,522,922 79,405,889 16 uidengis 31,397,922 32,005,029 419,163 449,205 33,418,558 16 expinent 2,999,795 4,0029 491,163 449,205 33,418,558 16 proposes 4,723,034 17,256 96,402 | Sewer rights | | | | 14,342,041 | 15.046. | 507 | 14,34 | 2,041 |
| 13 31,397,922 32,095,124 48,011,967 49,522,922 79,409,889 8 2,999,795 300,029 41,163 449,205 3418,958 4,723,022 4,716,276 964,902 5,5687,944 | Buildings | 15,195,607 | , | - | 11,836,765 | 26,628, | ,772 | 16,53 | 1,578 |
| 2,999,795 3,000,029 419,163 449,205 3,418,958 3 4,7153,032 4,716,276 964,902 5687,934 4 | Intrastructure-improvements other than buildings | 31,397,922 | (*) | 7 | 49,522,922 | 79,409, | 889 | 81,61 | 8,046 |
| | Machinery and equipment Construction in progress | 2,999,795 | ω 4 | | 449,205 | 3,418, 5.687. | 958 | 3,44 | 1,449,234 1,716.276 |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 46-47 of this report.

Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$47,190,000, all of which comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the city. The City also had principal outstanding on notes payable of \$12,467,633 representing the City's share of expenses related to sewer conveyance infrastructure and upgrade and expansion of the St. Cloud Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Stearns County Road 1 improvement project.

| 2016 2017 2016 2017 2017 448 \$ 30,873,860 \$ | | Government | Governmental Activities | Business-Ty | Business-Type Activities | | Fotal |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| S 3;5/58,448 S 3,9,873,860 S S 3,578,448 S 3,576,000 12,440,000 12,440,000 12,440,000 12,467,633 S 3,57,597,977 S 60,666,081 S S 3,7,358,448 S 32,87,3860 S 2,23,07,633 S 2,452,977 S 60,666,081 S | | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 |
| \$ 37,358,448 \$ 32,873,860 \$ 23,307,633 \$ 24,592,977 \$ 60,666,081 \$ | G.O. bonds G.O. revenue Notes payable | \$ 35,758,448 1,600,000 | \$ 30,873,860 2,000,000 | \$ 12,440,000 10,867,633 | \$ 13,695,000 10,897,977 | <pre>\$ 35,758,448 12,440,000 12,467,633</pre> | \$ 30,873,860 13,695,000 12,897,977 |
| | Total | \$ 37,358,448 | \$ 32,873,860 | \$ 23,307,633 | \$ 24,592,977 | \$ 60,666,081 | \$ 57,466,837 |

1.1

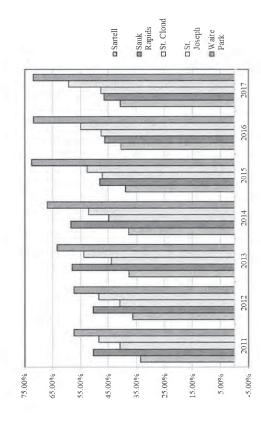
The City's total bonded debt increased by \$3,315,000, or about 7.56%, during the current year due to issuance of general obligation bonds and regular debt principal payments during 2017.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 on pages 48-51.

City of Sartell Management's Discussion and Analysis

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

- The 2017 annual average unemployment rate for the St. Cloud metropolitan area was 3.6%, which is slightly higher than the Minnesota average of 3.5% and significantly lower than the 4.4% national average for 2017.
- The City increased general fund reserves during 2017 through strong construction and development activity, combined with staying below budgeted expenditures.
- The City increased its tax levy and tax rate for 2017, but continues to have one of the lowest city tax rates in the area.



REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

i.

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director at 125 Pinecone Road North, Sartell, Minnesota 56377.

City of Sartell Statement of Net Position December 31, 2017

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assets Cash and investments | Ø 17 343 7(9 | \$ 7,174,011 | ¢ 04 417 770 |
| Taxes receivable - delinquent | \$ 17,243,768 26,963 | \$ 7,174,011 | \$ 24,417,779 26,963 |
| Special assessments receivable | 20,703 | | 20,905 |
| Delinquent | 1,863 | - | 1,863 |
| Deferred | 2,263,582 | 54,562 | 2,318,144 |
| Interest receivable | 23,361 | 8,967 | 32,328 |
| Accounts receivable | 175,961 | 1,092,366 | 1,268,327 |
| Internal balances | 1,740,000 | (1,740,000) | - |
| Due from other governments | 1,958,441 | 3 | 1,958,441 |
| Prepaid items | 100,838 | 24,223 | 125,061 |
| Net pension asset | 153,049 | S. | 153,049 |
| Capital assets not being depreciated | | | |
| Land | 11,083,786 | 1,255,387 | 12,339,173 |
| Rights of ways and easements | 1,443,452 | | 1,443,452 |
| Construction in progress | 4,723,032 | 964,902 | 5,687,934 |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 15 105 607 | 11 422 166 | 26 (28 772 |
| Buildings Infrastructure | 15,195,607 | 11,433,165 | 26,628,772 |
| Sewer and water improvements | 31,397,922 | 48,011,967 | 31,397,922 48,011,967 |
| Sewer rights | | 15,046,507 | 15,046,507 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,999,795 | 419,163 | 3,418,958 |
| Total assets | 90,531,420 | 83,745,220 | 174,276,640 |
| | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Deferred gain on refunding of bonds | 20,414 | | 20,414 |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions | 3,141,587 | 123,630 | 3,265,217 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 3,162,001 | 123,630 | 3,285,631 |
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources | \$ 93,693,421 | \$ 83,868,850 | \$ 177,562,271 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts and contracts payable | \$ 601,063 | \$ 96,111 | \$ 697,174 |
| Due to other governments | 38,307 | 140,209 | 178,516 |
| Salaries and benefits payable | 78,606 | 2,090 | 80,696 |
| Unearned revenue | 3,554,027 | 1,375 | 3,555,402 |
| Interest payable | 397,400 | 182,342 | 579,742 |
| Compensated absences payable | | | |
| Payable within one year | 8,047 | 2,496 | 10,543 |
| Payable after one year | 152,885 | 47,417 | 200,302 |
| Bond principal payable (net) Payable within one year | 4 240 000 | 1 295 000 | 5 635 000 |
| Payable after one year | 4,340,000 31,438,862 | 1,285,000 11,155,000 | 5,625,000 |
| Notes payable | 51,458,802 | 11,155,000 | 42,593,862 |
| Payable within one year | 400,000 | 786,931 | 1,186,931 |
| Payable after one year | 1,200,000 | 10,080,702 | 11,280,702 |
| Net pension liability | 2,899,624 | 431,630 | 3,331,254 |
| Total liabilities | 45,108,821 | 24,211,303 | 69,320,124 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions | 3,183,304 | 76,084 | 3,259,388 |
| Net Position | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 40,813,014 | 53,823,458 | 89,187,462 |
| Restricted for | | | |
| Debt service | 7,358,819 | | 7,358,819 |
| Capital project funds | 35,541 | | 35,541 |
| Parks | 357,893 | | 357,893 |
| Sales tax | 377,689 | | 377,689 |
| Other special revenue funds | 161,979 | | 161,979 |
| Unrestricted Total net position | (3,703,639) 45,401,296 | 5,758,005 | 7,503,376 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position | \$ 93,693,421 | \$ 83,868,850 | \$ 177,562,271 |
| | | | |

City of Sartell Statement of Activities Year Ended December 31, 2017

2

| | | | Program Revenue | | | et (Expense) Reven Changes in Net Po | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------------|---|---------------|
| Functions/Dracements | Exmenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental | Business-Type Activities | Total |
| Functions/Programs Governmental activities | Expenses | Services | Contributions | Contributions | Activities | Activities | Total |
| General government | \$ 695,860 | \$ 124,421 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (571,439) | \$ - | \$ (571,439 |
| Public safety | 3,353,366 | 1,295,999 | 291,270 | 14,624 | (1,751,473) | Ψ - | (1,751,47) |
| Public works | 4,547,478 | 790,169 | 3,000 | 5,066,682 | 1,312,373 | | 1,312,37 |
| Community and economic development | 424,365 | 66,407 | 1,500 | 5,000,002 | (356,458) | | (356,45 |
| Parks and recreation | 1,098,854 | 597,175 | 6,023 | 186,444 | (309,212) | | (309,21) |
| Interest on long-term debt | 887,115 | 551,115 | 0,025 | - | (887,115) | | (887,11) |
| Total governmental activities | 11,007,038 | 2,874,171 | 301,793 | 5,267,750 | (2,563,324) | | (2,563,32 |
| Business-type activities | | | | | | | |
| Water | 2,510,708 | 5,102,743 | | 94,476 | | 2,686,511 | 2,686,51 |
| Sewer | 2,599,386 | 4,734,418 | | 154,581 | | 2,289,613 | 2,289,61 |
| Stormwater | 519,232 | 965,485 | · · · · · | 148,125 | | 594,378 | 594.37 |
| Total business-type activities | 5,629,326 | 10,802,646 | <u> </u> | 397,182 | | 5,570,502 | 5,570,50 |
| Total governmental and | | | | | | | |
| business-type activities | \$ 16.636.364 | \$ 13,676,817 | \$ 301,793 | \$ 5,664,932 | (2,563,324) | 5,570,502 | 3,007,17 |
| | General revenues | | | | | | |
| | Property taxe | S | | | 5,794,826 | + | 5,794,82 |
| | Sales tax | | | | 1,241,230 | | 1,241,23 |
| | Tax incremen | its | | | 157,234 | * | 157,23 |
| | Intergovernm | ental | | | 161,740 | 156 | 161,89 |
| | Unrestricted i | nvestment earning | <u>is</u> | | 105,897 | 27,884 | 133,78 |
| | Gain on sale | of asset | | | 37,822 | | 37,82 |
| | Transfers | | | | (515,525) | 515,525 | |
| | Total ger | eral revenues and | transfers | | 6,983,224 | 543,565 | 7,526,78 |
| | Change in net pos | ition | | | 4,419,900 | 6,114,067 | 10,533,96 |
| | Special Item (Note | e 12) | | | (242,237) | • | (242,23 |
| | Net position - beg | inning | | | 41.223,633 | 53,467,396 | 94,691,02 |
| | Net position - end | ing | | | \$ 45,401,296 | \$ 59,581,463 | \$ 104,982,75 |

City of Sartell Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

| | | Special | Revenue |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | General Fund | Sewer | Water |
| | (101, 102) | Capacity (225) | Capacity (226) |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 3,645,888 | \$ 1,791,166 | \$ 2,090,769 |
| Taxes receivable - delinquent | 21,710 | - | |
| Special assessments receivable | | | |
| Delinquent | e | E | 8 |
| Deferred | 1 7: | | T : |
| Interest receivable | 4,514 | 2,202 | 2,571 |
| Accounts receivable | 2,297 | - | H . |
| Due from other governments | 66,342 | * | - |
| Prepaid items | 100,838 | ÷ | - |
| Due from other funds | <u>121</u> | ¥ | <u> 1</u> 2 |
| Advances due from other funds | 655,000 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Total assets | \$ 4,496,589 | \$ 1,793,368 | \$ 2,093,340 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts and contracts payable | \$ 134,462 | \$ 871 | \$ 3 |
| Due to other governments | 37,598 | - | - |
| Salaries and benefits payable | 78,606 | 2 | 21 |
| Unearned revenue | 72,427 | <u></u> | <u>-</u> |
| Due to other funds | - | 2 | ž. |
| Advances due to other funds | | 870,000 | 870,000 |
| Total liabilities | 323,093 | 870,871 | 870,003 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes | 21,710 | - | - |
| Unavailable revenue - special assessments | | · · · · · | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 21,710 | | |
| Fund Balances | | | |
| Nonspendable | 100,838 | ÷ | . |
| Restricted | - | - | - |
| Committed | 2 | 922,497 | 1,223,337 |
| Unassigned | 4,050,948 | | -,==0,000, |
| Total fund balances | 4,151,786 | 922,497 | 1,223,337 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, | | | |
| and fund balances | \$ 4,496,589 | \$ 1,793,368 | \$ 2,093,340 |

| D | ebt Service | | | Capi | tal Project | | | | |
|----|-------------|-----|---|------|-------------|-----|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| _ | | | Public | | | Co | ommunity | Other | Total |
| 20 | 17A Bonds | Im | provement | 4tł | /50th Road | Cer | ter Project | Governmental | Governmental |
| | (337) | Rev | olving (402) | Pr | oject (429) | | (430) | Funds | Funds |
| | | | | - | | | | | |
| \$ | | \$ | 1,062,888 | \$ | 1,123,988 | \$ | 305,834 | \$ 13,289,518 | \$ 23,310,051 |
| | | | - | | ÷ | | :(=) | 5,253 | 26,963 |
| | 12 | | - | | 2 | | 200 | 1,863 | 1,863 |
| | 1,828,100 | | 37,141 | | 2 | | VE | 452,903 | 2,318,144 |
| | · · · | | 1,801 | | 2,571 | | 3 8 | 17,161 | 30,820 |
| | - | | 1 | | <u>.</u> | | 33,045 | 140,619 | 175,961 |
| | | | 5,000 | | 1,650,748 | | 7.57 | 236,351 | 1,958,441 |
| | | | - | | - | | | * | 100,838 |
| | - | | 403,798 | | - | | 5 95 | - | 403,798 |
| | (*) | | 1,085,000 | - | - | |) | 923,469 | 2,663,469 |
| \$ | 1,828,100 | \$ | 2,595,628 | \$ | 2,777,307 | \$ | 338,879 | \$ 15,067,137 | \$ 30,990,348 |
| \$ | | \$ | 4,707 | \$ | 331,091 | \$ | 1,310 | \$ 129,493 | \$ 601,937 |
| Ψ | | Ψ | 4,707 | Ψ | 709 | Ψ | 1,510 | φ 127,475 | 38,307 |
| | | | - | | 107 | | | | 78,606 |
| | - | | 1,745,839 | | - | | | 1,735,761 | 3,554,027 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | 403,798 | 403,798 |
| | | | <u>-</u> | | - | | - | 923,469 | 2,663,469 |
| | 14 | 2 | 1,750,546 | - | 331,800 | | 1,310 | 3,192,521 | 7,340,144 |
| | | | 1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 3 | | | 1,010 | 0,12,20-1 | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | 5,253 | 26,963 |
| | 1,828,100 | - | 37,141 | | . | | | 454,766 | 2,320,007 |
| | 1,828,100 | | 37,141 | | ₫., | - | | 460,019 | 2,346,970 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 8 | | 3 | | | ÷. | 100,838 |
| | 1.72 | | T : | | 2,445,507 | | 337,569 | 7,951,655 | 10,734,731 |
| | X-3 | | 807,941 | | - | | - | 4,340,132 | 7,293,907 |
| | 140 | | 2 | | <u></u> | | 2 | (877,190) | 3,173,758 |
| | 14 | | 807,941 | _ | 2,445,507 | - | 337,569 | 11,414,597 | 21,303,234 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 1,828,100 | \$ | 2,595,628 | \$ | 2,777,307 | \$ | 338,879 | \$ 15,067,137 | \$ 30,990,348 |

City of Sartell Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

| Total fund balances - governmental funds | \$ 21,303,234 |
|---|---------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. Cost of capital assets | 116,634,302 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (49,790,708) |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of: | |
| Bond principal payable | (34,750,000) |
| Notes payable | (1,600,000) |
| Compensated absences payable | (160,932) |
| Net pension liability | (2,899,624) |
| Unamortized gain on bond refunding | 20,414 |
| Bond premium | (1,028,862) |
| Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are | |
| created as a result of various differences related to pensions that are | |
| not recognized in the governmental funds. | |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions | (3,183,304) |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions | 3,141,587 |
| Fire Relief Association net pension asset created through contributions | |
| to a defined benefit pension plan which is not recognized in the | |
| governmental funds. | 153,049 |
| Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest until | |
| due and payable. | (397,400) |
| | |
| Delinquent receivables will be collected in subsequent years, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, | |
| therefore, are deferred in the funds. | |
| Property taxes | 26,963 |
| Special assessments | 1,863 |
| | 1,000 |
| Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current | |
| financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. | |
| Deferred special assessments | 2,263,582 |
| Certain funds are proprietary in nature and, therefore, need to be | |
| reported in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position. | |
| Sewer Capacity Fund | (922,497) |
| Water Capacity Fund | (1,223,337) |
| Trunk Water Fund | (614,442) |
| Trunk Stormwater Fund | (976,501) |
| Trunk Sanitary Sewer Fund | (596,091) |
| Total net position - governmental activities | \$ 45,401,296 |

City of Sartell Reconciliation of the Statement of Net Position - Business-Type Activities December 31, 2017

| Total fund net position - proprietary funds | \$ 55,194,033 |
|---|---------------|
| Amounts reported for business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because | |
| Sewer Capacity Special Revenue Fund is proprietary in nature and relates to the sewer access charges for the Sanitary Sewer Fund. Therefore, it is included as a business-type activity. | 922,497 |
| Water Capacity Special Revenue Fund is proprietary in nature and relates to the water access charges for the Water Fund. Therefore, it is included as a business-type activity. | 1,223,337 |
| Trunk Water Special Revenue Fund is proprietary in nature and relates to water and sewer trunk improvements for the applicable funds. Therefore, it is included as a business-type activity. | 614,442 |
| Trunk Stormwater Special Revenue Fund is proprietary in nature and relates to the trunk charges for the Stormwater Fund. Therefore, it is included as a business-type activity. | 976,501 |
| Trunk Sanitary Sewer Special Revenue Fund is proprietary in nature and relates to the trunk charges for the Sewer Fund. Therefore, it is included as a business-type activity. | 596,091 |
| Trunk Water, Trunk Stormwater, and Trunk Sanitary Sewer Special Revenue Funds recorded delinquent and deferred special assessments receivables. In the governmental fund statements, delinquent and deferred special assessments are not available in the current period and therefore, are deforred in the funds. This revenue is recognized | |
| and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. This revenue is recognized when earned as a business-type activity. | 54,562 |
| Total net position - business-type activities | \$ 59,581,463 |

City of Sartell Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | | Special | Revenue | Capital Project |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | General Fund (101, 102) | Sewer Capacity (225) | Water Capacity (226) | Public Improvement Revolving (402) |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 4,603,980 | \$ - | \$ | \$ m |
| Sales | | 5 | - | ÷ |
| Tax increment | | ÷ | | ٠ |
| Special assessments | | | 27 | 61,690 |
| Licenses and permits | 939,131 | ÷ | 5 | 2 |
| Intergovernmental | 425,969 | | | |
| Charges for services | 532,440 | 2,265,684 | 2,822,917 | 20,000 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 52,348 | - | 9 | 2 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Investment income | 30,579 | 7,571 | 8,517 | 8,691 |
| Contributions and donations | 300 | ₩: | | ۲ |
| Refunds and reimbursements | 46,787 | - | | |
| Miscellaneous | 2,643 | 31 | | |
| Total revenues | 6,633,877 | 2,273,286 | 2,831,434 | 90,381 |
| Expenditures Current | | | | |
| General government | 597,540 | | | |
| Public safety | 3,083,498 | - | - | - |
| Public works | 1,112,887 | - | | • |
| Community and economic development | 226,619 | 5 | 17 | 78,837 |
| Parks and recreation | 481,957 | - | - | /0,03/ |
| Debt service | 401,757 | - | | • |
| Principal | - | | | 400,000 |
| Interest and other charges | | - | - | 42,204 |
| Capital outlay | | | | 12,201 |
| General government | - | - | | - |
| Public safety | 13,800 | - | - | - |
| Public works | (R) | 23 | 2 | 83,418 |
| Park and recreation | | =: | | |
| Total expenditures | 5,516,301 | | | 604,459 |
| Excess of revenues over | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | 1,117,576 | 2,273,286 | 2,831,434 | (514,078) |
| (under) experientities | 1,117,570 | 2,273,280 | 2,001,404 | (314,078) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Sale of property | (m) | 12 | 2 | ¥ |
| Issuance of debt | (00) | | | ÷ |
| Bond premium | | | | - |
| Transfers in | 101,211 | 46,870 | 46,964 | 2 |
| Transfers out | (878,500) | (690,000) | (850,000) | (594,111) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (777,289) | (643,130) | (803,036) | (594,111) |
| Net change in fund balances | 340,287 | 1,630,156 | 2,028,398 | (1,108,189) |
| Special Item (Note 12) | 20 | - | 2 | ×. |
| Fund Balances | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 3,811,499 | (707,659) | (805,061) | 1,916,130 |
| | | | | S |
| End of year | \$ 4,151,786 | \$ 922,497 | \$ 1,223,337 | \$ 807,941 |

| Capital | Project | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 4th/50th Road Project (429) | Community Center Project (430) | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| \$ 1,900,709 7,196 | \$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | \$ 1,198,997 1,241,230 157,234 155,295 595,335 809,209 1,887,779 3,978 58,961 100,475 212 66,267 | \$ 5,802,977 1,241,230 157,234 216,985 1,534,466 3,135,887 7,528,820 56,326 132,186 215,225 80,044 78,255 |
| 1,907,905 | 167,780 | 6,274,972 | 20,179,635 |
| 16,288 | 8,435 | 13,256 24,049 5,560 109,255 164,245 | 610,796 3,107,547 1,134,735 414,711 654,637 |
| 65,087 | * 2 | 3,950,000 849,207 | 4,350,000 956,498 |
| 2,720,935 2,802,310 (894,405) | 7,999,192 8,007,627 (7,839,847) | 35,795 139,606 2,194,610 1,229,356 8,714,939 (2,439,967) | 35,795 153,406 4,998,963 9,228,548 25,645,636 (5,466,001) |
| 3,866,282 198,554 (100,000) 3,964,836 3,070,431 | 1,000,000 1,000,000 (6,839,847) | 37,822 4,653,718 238,993 4,791,764 (3,870,987) 5,851,310 3,411,343 (242,237) | 37,822 8,520,000 437,547 5,986,809 (6,983,598) 7,998,580 2,532,579 (242,237) |
| (624,924) \$ 2,445,507 | 7,177,416 \$ 337,569 | 8,245,491 \$ 11,414,597 | 19,012,892 \$ 21,303,234 |

City of Sartell Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Net change in fund balances - governmental funds | \$ 2,532,579 |
|--|---|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | |
| Capital outlay is reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. Capital outlay Depreciation expense Remaining book value of disposed assets Transferred to enterprise funds Donated Assets | 13,963,022 (3,545,689) (87,410) (964,902) 445,093 |
| Compensated absences are recognized as paid in the governmental funds but recognized as the expense is incurred in the Statement of Activities. | (13,650) |
| Governmental funds recognized pension contributions as expenditures at the time of payment whereas the Statement of Activities factors in items related to pensions on a full accrual perspective. | (85,029) |
| Principal payments on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds but as an increase in the net position in the Statement of Activities. | 4,350,000 |
| Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due and thus requires use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. | (53,576) |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds and has no effect on net position. Some of the outstanding debts were refunded during the year. These amounts are reported in the governmental funds as a source of funds. These amounts are not shown as revenues in the Statement of Activities, but rather constitute long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. | (8,520,000) |
| The governmental funds report the effect of bond premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. Premium on new bond issuances Amortization of gain on bond refunding Amortization of bond premiums | (437,547) (9,798) 132,757 |
| Delinquent receivables will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are not revenues in the funds. Special assessments delinquent Property taxes delinquent | 669 (8,151) |
| Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Special assessments deferred | 1,699,040 |
| Certain funds are proprietary in nature and, therefore, current year activities are reported in in the business-type activities. Sewer Capacity Fund Water Capacity Fund | (1,630,156) (2,028,398) |
| Trunk Water Fund Trunk Stormwater Fund Trunk Sanitary Sewer Fund | (384,272) (550,524) (384,158) |
| Change in net position - governmental activities | \$ 4,419,900 |

City of Sartell Reconciliation of the Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Business-Type Activities Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Total change in net position - proprietary funds | \$ | 1,136,559 |
|--|----|-----------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | | |
| Recognized current year activity from the Sewer Capacity Special Revenue Fund with the business-type activities. | | 1,630,156 |
| Recognized current year activity from the Water Capacity Special Revenue Fund with the business-type activities. | | 2,028,398 |
| Recognized current year activity from the Trunk Water Special Revenue Fund with the business-type activities. | | 384,272 |
| Recognized current year activity from the Trunk Stormwater Special Revenue Fund with the business-type activities. | | 550,524 |
| Recognized current year activity from the Trunk Sanitary Sewer Special Revenue Fund with the business-type activities. | | 384,158 |
| Capital contributions were recorded for capital assets contributed from governmental activities. | | (964,902) |
| Capital assets transferred from governmental activities. | ŝ | 964,902 |
| Change in net position - business-type activities | \$ | 6,114,067 |

City of Sartell Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Amo | Variance with | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Original and | Actual | Final Budget - |
| | Final | Amounts | Over (Under) |
| Revenues | | | Q |
| Taxes | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 4,694,946 | \$ 4,603,980 | \$ (90,966) |
| Licenses and permits | 604,700 | 939,131 | 334,431 |
| Intergovernmental revenue | 363,895 | 425,969 | 62,074 |
| Charges for services | 370,150 | 532,440 | 162,290 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 67,750 | 52,348 | (15,402) |
| Miscellaneous | 72,375 | 80,009 | 7,634 |
| Total revenues | 6,173,816 | 6,633,877 | 460,061 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Current | | | |
| General government | 567,043 | 597,540 | 30,497 |
| Public safety | 3,139,300 | 3,083,498 | (55,802) |
| Public works | 1,117,185 | 1,112,887 | (4,298) |
| Community and economic development | 267,300 | 226,619 | (40,681) |
| Park and recreation | 528,400 | 481,957 | (46,443) |
| Capital outlay | | | |
| Public safety | 22,800 | 13,800 | (9,000) |
| Public works | 1,000 | 3 - 2 | (1,000) |
| Total expenditures | 5,643,028 | 5,516,301 | (126,727) |
| Excess of revenues | | | |
| over expenditures | 530,788 | 1,117,576 | 586,788 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Transfers in | 101,212 | 101,211 | (1) |
| Transfers out | (632,000) | (878,500) | (246,500) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (530,788) | (777,289) | (246,501) |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ - | 340,287 | \$ 340,287 |
| Fund Balances | | | |
| Beginning of year | | 3,811,499 | |
| End of year | | \$ 4,151,786 | |

City of Sartell Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -Budget and Actual - Sewer Capacity Special Revenue Fund Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | A | mounts | Variance with |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Original and | Actual | Final Budget - |
| | Final | Amounts | Over (Under) |
| Revenues | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 869,400 |) \$ 2,265,684 | \$ 1,396,284 |
| Investment income | | - 7,571 | 7,571 |
| Miscellaneous | | - 31 | 31 |
| Total revenues | 869,400 | 2,273,286 | 1,403,886 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Transfers in | 47,500 |) 46,870 | (630) |
| Transfers out | (690,000 |)) (690,000) | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (642,500 | 0) (643,130) | (630) |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ 226,900 |) 1,630,156 | \$ 1,403,256 |
| Fund Balances | | | |
| Beginning of year | | (707,659) | |
| End of year | | \$ 922,497 | |

See notes to financial statements.

.

City of Sartell Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -Budget and Actual - Water Capacity Special Revenue Fund Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Amo Original and | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Revenues | Final | Amounts | Over (Under) |
| Charges for services | \$ 1,037,988 | \$ 2,822,917 | \$ 1,784,929 |
| Investment income | - | 8,517 | 8,517 |
| Total revenues | 1,037,988 | 2,831,434 | 1,793,446 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Transfers in | 47,500 | 46,964 | (536) |
| Transfers out | (850,000) | (850,000) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (802,500) | (803,036) | (536) |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ 235,488 | 2,028,398 | \$ 1,792,910 |
| Fund Balances | | | |
| Beginning of year | | (805,061) | |
| End of year | | \$ 1,223,337 | |

City of Sartell Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds December 31, 2017

| | Water (319, | Sewer (315, | Stormwater | Tetel |
|---|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Assets | 320, 328, 601) | 326, 331, 602) | (603) | Total |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 978,446 | \$ - | \$ 129,282 | \$ 1,107,728 |
| Interest receivable | 1,355 | ¢ (47) | 200 | 1,508 |
| Accounts receivable | 425,854 | 552,099 | 114,413 | 1,092,366 |
| Due from other funds | 72,087 | - | - | 72,087 |
| Prepaid expenses | 12,347 | 11,876 | 244. | 24,223 |
| Total current assets | 1,490,089 | 563,928 | 243,895 | 2,297,912 |
| Noncurrent assets | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | |
| Land | 1,148,901 | 91,486 | 15,000 | 1,255,387 |
| Construction in progress | 390,692 | 133,878 | 440,332 | 964,902 |
| Sewer rights | 10 | 15,046,507 | ۲ | 15,046,507 |
| Buildings | 16,127,082 | • | 3 8 3 | 16,127,082 |
| Improvements | 25,636,884 | 29,932,457 | 21,642,379 | 77,211,720 |
| Machinery and equipment | 202,178 | 501,789 | 5,000 | 708,967 |
| Total capital assets | 43,505,737 | 45,706,117 | 22,102,711 | 111,314,565 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (15,160,942) | (12,545,116) | (6,477,416) | (34,183,474) |
| Net capital assets | 28,344,795 | 33,161,001 | 15,625,295 | 77,131,091 |
| Total assets | 29,834,884 | 33,724,929 | 15,869,190 | 79,429,003 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | |
| Deferred outflows related to pensions | 103,066 | 20,564 | | 123,630 |
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources | \$ 29,937,950 | \$ 33,745,493 | \$ 15,869,190 | \$ 79,552,633 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts and contracts payable | \$ 59,320 | \$ 28,057 | \$ 7,860 | \$ 95,237 |
| Salaries and benefits payable | 1,554 | 536 | 1961 | 2,090 |
| Interest payable | 150,980 | 31,362 | ()長) | 182,342 |
| Due to other funds | 12 | 72,087 | 2 4 c | 72,087 |
| Due to other governments | 1,760 | 138,449 | | 140,209 |
| Unearned revenue | 1,375 | | | 1,375 |
| Long-term liabilities due within one year | 952,073 | 1,122,354 | | 2,074,427 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,167,062 | 1,392,845 | 7,860 | 2,567,767 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | | | |
| Compensated absences | 41,454 | 8,459 | 9.4e | 49,913 |
| Notes payable | E. | 10,867,633 | | 10,867,633 |
| Bonds payable | 9,525,000 | 2,915,000 | | 12,440,000 |
| Net pension liability | 359,836 | 71,794 | 200 | 431,630 |
| Less amount due within one year | (952,073) | (1,122,354) | 3 9 1 | (2,074,427) |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 8,974,217 | 12,740,532 | | 21,714,749 |
| Total liabilities | 10,141,279 | 14,133,377 | 7,860 | 24,282,516 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to pensions | 63,429 | 12,655 | | 76,084 |
| Net Position | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 18,819,795 | 19,378,368 | 15,625,295 | 53,823,458 |
| Unrestricted | 913,447 | 221,093 | 236,035 | 1,370,575 |
| Total net position | 19,733,242 | 19,599,461 | 15,861,330 | 55,194,033 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, | Ø 00 005 050 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | A 18 0 CO 100 | |
| and net position | \$ 29,937,950 | \$ 33,745,493 | \$ 15,869,190 | \$ 79,552,633 |
| See notes to financial statements | | | | |

City of Sartell Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Water (319, 320, 328, 601) | Sewer (315, 326, 331, 602) | Stormwater (603) | Total |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Operating revenues Charges for services Permits, hookup fees, and penalties | \$ 1,855,932 | \$ 2,087,136 100 | \$ 419,666 | \$ 4,362,734 100 |
| Total operating revenues | 1,855,932 | 2,087,236 | 419,666 | 4,362,834 |
| Operating expenses | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 486,319 | 138,851 | | 625,170 |
| Supplies and maintenance | 296,804 | 311,491 | 36,619 | 644,914 |
| Utilities and telephone | 196,609 | 51,776 | - | 248,385 |
| Professional services | 120,528 | 54,694 | 38,888 | 214,110 |
| Sewer treatment | 63 | 702,335 | - | 702,335 |
| Depreciation | 930,256 | 999,059 | 440,170 | 2,369,485 |
| Other services and charges | 104,500 | 54,063 | 3,554 | 162,117 |
| Total operating expenses | 2,135,016 | 2,312,269 | 519,231 | 4,966,516 |
| Operating loss | (279,084) | (225,033) | (99,565) | (603,682) |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses) | | | | |
| Investment income | 3,016 | (2,220) | 799 | 1,595 |
| Intergovernmental | 130 | 26 | - | 156 |
| Refunds and reimbursements | 42,426 | | - | 42,426 |
| Interest expense | (375,692) | (287,117) | - | (662,809) |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (330,120) | (289,311) | 799 | (618,632) |
| Loss before capital contributions | | | | |
| and transfers | (609,204) | (514,344) | (98,766) | (1,222,314) |
| Capital contributions | 485,168 | 288,459 | 588,457 | 1,362,084 |
| Transfers in | 934,578 | 745,000 | • | 1,679,578 |
| Transfers out | (300,737) | (183,737) | (198,315) | (682,789) |
| Change in net position | 509,805 | 335,378 | 291,376 | 1,136,559 |
| Net position | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 19,223,437 | 19,264,083 | 15,569,954 | 54,057,474 |
| End of year | \$ 19,733,242 | \$ 19,599,461 | \$ 15,861,330 | \$ 55,194,033 |

City of Sartell Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Water (319, 320, 328, 601) | Sewer (315, 326, 331, 602) | Stormwater (603) | Total |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Cash Flows - Operating Activities | | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | \$ 1,765,997 | \$ 2,014,893 | \$ 406,184 | \$ 4,187,074 |
| Payments to suppliers | (702,597) | (1,199,881) | (73,476) | (1,975,954) |
| Payments to employees | (453,463) | (159,108) | + : | (612,571) |
| Other receipts | 42,556 | 26 | | 42,582 |
| Net cash flows - operating activities | 652,493 | 655,930 | 332,708 | 1,641,131 |
| Cash Flows - Noncapital Financing Activities | | | | |
| Interfund loan payments made | 5,705 | | (5,705) | |
| Interfund loan amounts borrowed | (72,087) | 72,087 | | 1 (70 570 |
| Transfer from other funds | 934,578 | 745,000 | - | 1,679,578 |
| Transfer to other funds | (300,737) | (183,737) | (198,315) | (682,789) |
| Net cash flows - noncapital financing activities | 567,459 | 633,350 | (204,020) | 996,789 |
| Cash Flows - Capital and Related | | | | |
| Financing Activities | (0.0.5, 0.0.0) | (1.0(4.010) | | (1.000.010) |
| Principal paid on debt | (925,000) | (1,064,810) | | (1,989,810) |
| Interest paid on debt | (387,551) | (290,461) | (5) | (678,017) |
| Acquisition of capital assets | · · · | (27,706) | | (27,706) |
| Net cash flows - capital and related | (1.010.001) | | · | (0. (0.5.500) |
| financing activities | (1,312,551) | (1,382,977) | (5) | (2,695,533) |
| Cash Flows - Investing Activities | 2 (74 | (2.074) | 500 | 1 100 |
| Interest and dividends received | 2,674 | (2,074) | 599 | 1,199 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | (89,925) | (95,771) | 129,282 | (56,414) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1 069 271 | 95,771 | | 1 164 140 |
| Beginning of year | 1,068,371 | 93,771 | | 1,164,142 |
| End of year | \$ 978,446 | | \$ 129,282 | <u>\$ 1,107,728</u> |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) | | | | |
| to Net Cash Flows - Operating Activities | | | | |
| Operating loss | \$ (279,084) | \$ (225,033) | \$ (99,565) | \$ (603,682) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) | | | | |
| To net cash flows - operating activities | | | | |
| Depreciation expense | 930,256 | 999,059 | 440,170 | 2,369,485 |
| Other receipts | 42,556 | 26 | | 42,582 |
| Accounts receivable | (91,310) | (72,343) | (13,482) | (177,135) |
| Prepaid items | 8,433 | 2,190 | | 10,623 |
| Accounts payable | 5,651 | (166,161) | 5,585 | (154,925) |
| Due to other governmental units | 1,760 | 138,449 | ÷ | 140,209 |
| Salaries payable | 251 | (136) | - | 115 |
| Unearned revenues | 1,375 | - | Ħ | 1,375 |
| Pension related items | 28,209 | (21,826) | - | 6,383 |
| Compensated absences payable | 4,396 | 1,705 | 12 | 6,101 |
| Total adjustments | 931,577 | 880,963 | 432,273 | 2,244,813 |
| Net cash flows - operating activities | \$ 652,493 | \$ 655,930 | \$ 332,708 | \$ 1,641,131 |
| Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities | | | | |
| Capital contributions | \$ 485,168 | \$ 288,459 | \$ 588,457 | \$ 1,362,084 |
| Sewer rights acquisition | | 704,466 | - | 3 |
| Note payable to City of St. Cloud | · | (704,466) | - | - |

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Sartell is a statutory city governed by an elected mayor and four council members. The accompanying financial statements present the government entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. The financial statements present the City and its component units. The City includes all funds, account groups, organizations, institutions, agencies, departments, and offices that are not legally separate from such. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the City are financially accountable and are included within the basic financial statements of the City because of the significance of their operational relationships with the City. The City is considered financially accountable for a component unit if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and it is able to impose its will on the organization by significantly influencing the programs, projects, activities, or level of services performed or provided by the organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or impose specific financial burdens, on the City.

As a result of applying the component unit definition criteria above, certain organizations have been defined and are presented in this report as follows:

Blended Component Units - Reported as if they were part of the City.

Joint Ventures and Jointly Governed Organizations - The relationship of the City with the entity is disclosed.

For each of the categories above, the specific entities are identified as follows:

1. Blended Component Unit

The Sartell Economic Development Authority (EDA) is a legal entity separate from the City. Although legally separate, the Sartell EDA is reported as if it were part of the primary government because the City Council makes up the Sartell EDA Governing Board. Separate financial statements are not prepared for the Sartell EDA.

2. Joint Ventures and Jointly Governed Organizations

In 1981, the City entered into a joint venture with LeSauk Township for the purpose of building a fire and township hall. The governments created the Sartell/LeSauk Government Center, Inc., for this purpose, which included borrowing funds for the fire and township hall project. The joint venture agreement states the City's financial interest in the Corporation to be 60% financial responsibility in the debt payments. As of December 31, 2017, the building and underlying land were the only remaining assets of the joint venture. The City's investment in the joint venture, the building, and and, as of December 31, 2017, anounted to \$30,449 and \$100,000, respectively, and is reflected in the Statement of Net Position within the building capital asset line. Separate financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, were not prepared.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include 1) charges to eustomers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segments and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particion or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. Internally dedicated revenues are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recorded as a venenes in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as all eligibility requirements imposed by the

provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough therafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current period, except for tax forfeitures and grant receipts, which are considered revenue if collected within six months of year-end. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt socie expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current period are all considered to be susceptible to accural and so have been recognized as revenues of the current period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current period is considered to be susceptible to accural as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when each is received by the City.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Description of Funds:

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund – This Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general City, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Sewer Capacity Fund - This Fund accounts for sewer connection fees,

Water Capacity Fund - This Fund accounts for water connection fees.

Public Improvement Revolving Fund - This Fund accounts for various road construction costs.

 $4^{th}S0^{th}$ Road Project Fund – This Fund accounts for bond proceeds and construction costs for the $4^{th}S0^{th}$ road project.

Community Center Project Fund – This Fund accounts for bond proceeds and construction costs for the Community Center project.

Proprietary Funds:

Water Fund - This Fund accounts for the operations of the City's water utility.

Sewer Fund - This Fund accounts for the operations of the City's sanitary sewer utility,

Stormwater Fund - This Fund accounts for the operations of the City's stormwater system.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's utility functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Water, Sewer, and Stormwater Enterprise Funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Description of Funds (Continued):

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

Cash and investments include balances from all funds that are combined and invested to the extent available in various securities as authorized by state law. Earnings from the pooled investments are allocated to the individual funds based on the average of month-end cash and investment balances.

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and shortterm investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. *Minnesota Statutes* authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, share of investment companies whose only investments are in the aforementioned securities, obligations of the State of Minnesota or its municipalities, bankers' acceptances, future contracts, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, and commercial paper of the highest quality with a maturity of no longer than 270 days and in the Minnesota Municipal Investment Pool.

Certain investments for the City are reported at fair value as disclosed in Note 3. The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The Hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the Minnesota Municipal Investment Pool securities are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. There are no restrictions or limitations on withdrawals from the 4M Liquid Asset Fund. Investments in the 4M Plus must be deposited for a minimum of 14 calendar days. Withdrawals prior to the 14-day restriction period will be subject to a penalty equal to seven days interest on the amount withdrawn.

2. Receivables and Payables

All trade and property taxes receivables are shown at a gross amount since both are assessable to the property taxes and are collectible upon the sale of the property.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

2. Receivables and Payables (Continued)

The City levies its property tax for the subsequent year during the month of December. December 28 is the last day the City can certify a tax levy to the County Auditors for collection the following year. Such taxes become a lien on January 1 and are recorded as receivables by the City at that date. The property tax is recorded as revenue when it becomes measurable and available. Stearns County and Benton County are the collecting agencies for the levy and remit the collections to the City three times a year. The area year county are the collecting agencies for the levy and remit the collections to the City three times a year. The tax levy notice is mailed in March with the first half of the payment due on May 15 and the second half due on October 15. Taxes not collected as of December 31 each year are shown as delinquent taxes receivable.

The County Auditors prepare the tax list for all taxable property in the City, applying the applicable tax rate to the tax capacity of individual properties, to arrive at the actual tax for each property. The County Auditors also collects all special assessments, except for certain prepayments paid directly to the City.

The County Auditors submit the list of taxes and special assessments to be collected on each parcel of property to the County Treasurers in January of each year.

3. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are recorded as an expense/expenditure at the time of consumption.

4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks, water, and sewer lines, and similar items), and intangibles, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost as indicated on the table below and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets that also meet the table below and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets that also meet the table below and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets that also meet the table below and an estimated or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Property, plant, equipment, and intangibles of the City meeting the capitalization threshold are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives as listed on the following page.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

4. Capital Assets (Continued)

| Assets | Years | Capitalization Threshold |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|
| Buildings, treatment plants, towers | 40 | \$ 5,000 |
| Building improvements, playgrounds, shelters, docks, sirens | 20 | 5,000 |
| Fire trucks | 30 | 5,000 |
| General equipment | 5-15 | 5,000 |
| Heavy trucks | 15 | 5,000 |
| Light vehicles | 10 | 5,000 |
| Office equipment and furniture | 3-30 | 5,000 |
| Right of ways and easements | Indefinite | 10,000 |
| Signs, banners, traffic signals | 25 | 5,000 |
| Software | 5 | 10,000 |
| Streets, alleys, sidewalks, street lights | 20 | 5,000 |
| Water and sewer infrastructure. bridges | 50 | 5,000 |

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption for fore position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. The City has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The City presents deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position for the deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position for the averthe shorter of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position for the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred outflows of resources on the Statements of Net Position for values event the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The City presents deferred outflows of resources on the Statements of Net Position for values of resources and attracted and recognized over future years.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and fund financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two items will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two items deferred inflows of resources to revenue. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The City presents deferred inflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position for deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for various estimate differences that will be amortized and recognized over future vest.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

6. Compensated Absences

Vacation time is earned at various rates dependent upon length of service with the City as well as employment contract. Vacation accrual carryovers also vary depending upon the employment contract. Employves are neight hours of sick leave per month to a maximum of 600 hours. Employees are not paid for accumulated sick leave when they leave the City. All unused vacation balances will be deposited into the employee's health care savings plan. This is a plan allowing employees to see money in an account for medical expenses and health premiums after termination. Vacation benefits are recorded as expenditures in governmental funds when the obligation is expected to be liquidated with expendable financial resources. Vacation benefits are recorded as an expense in proprietary funds when earned.

7. Other Post Employment Benefits

The City was required to implement GASB Statement No. 45 in 2009. Per *Minnesota Statutes*, they do allow all retired employees to stay on their health care plan; however, due to the fact the City has less than 50 employees, the City is allowed to charge the actual costs of the plan rather than the standard premium amount; therefore, there is no implicit rate subsidy liability.

8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

9. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and the relief association and additions to/deductions from PERA's and the relief associations's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA and the relief association except that PERA's fiscal year end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

10. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the City is bond to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

- Nonspendable Fund Balance These are amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form.
- Restricted Fund Balance These are amounts that are restricted to specific purposes either by a) constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through enabling legislation.
- Committed Fund Balance These are amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council (highest level of decision making authority) by resolution. Commitments can also only be removed via resolution.
- Assigned Fund Balance These are amounts that are constrained by the City's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by the City's Finance Director or City Administrator based on the City Council's direction.
- Unassigned Fund Balance These are residual amounts in the General Fund not reported in any
 other classification. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund
 balance. Other funds would report a negative unassigned fund balance should the total of
 nonspendable, restricted and committed fund balances exceed the total net resources of that fund.
- Minimum Fund Balance Policy The City's target General Fund balance is to maintain a minimum of 40% of the operating budget.

11. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources; and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any long-term debt used to build or acquire the capital assets. A reclassification of \$5,449,010 was made between this net position class and unrestricted net position in the total column of the Statement of Net Position to recognize the portion of debt attributable to capital assets donated from government-wide financial statement when there are limitations on their stepared as restricted in the government-wide financial statement when there are limitations on their governments.

Notes to Financial Statements City of Sartell

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

E. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Budgetary Information 1

- In August of each year, City staff submit to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the year commencing the following January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them for the upcoming year.
- A public hearing is conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- The budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution after obtaining taxpayer comments. Budgets for the General, certain Special Revenue, Debt Service, certain Capital Project Funds, ~~~ ~ ~
- and the Utility Funds are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
- budget can be increased without City Council approval. The City Council may authorize transfers Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. No fund's of budgeted amounts between departments within any fund. 5.
 - certain Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds. For the Capital Projects Funds without Annual appropriated budgets are adopted during the year for the General, Debt Service and adopted budgets, budgetary control is accomplished through the use of project controls. . 0
 - Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted by the City Council. Budgeted expenditure appropriations lapse at year-end. 2.

Encumbrances outstanding at year-end expire and outstanding purchase orders are canceled and not reported in the financial statements.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Deficit Fund Balances

The following Funds had deficit fund balances at December 31, 2017:

Notes to Financial Statements City of Sartell

NOTE 3 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. Deposits

In accordance with applicable Minnesota Statutes, the City maintains deposits at depository banks authorized by the City Council. Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: For deposits, this is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the City's compliance with Minnesota Statutes 118A. As of December 31, 2017, the City's bank balance was not being fully collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or exposed to custodial credit risk because it was fully insured with FDIC with the remaining deposits deposits may not be returned to it. The City's policy states all deposits must be collateralized in agency in the City's name. The City's deposits had a book balance as follows:

| \$ 248,000 4.334,594 | 243,533 | \$ 4,826,127 |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Certificates of deposit Savings account | Money markets | Total deposits |

B. Investments

As of December 31, 2017, the City had the following investments:

| | | I | Investment Maturities | S |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Investment Type | Rating | Fair Value | Less than One Year | 1-5 Years |
| Brokered certificates of deposit | N/A | \$ 7,704,067 | \$ 5,433,379 | \$ 2,270,688 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Note | AA+ | 892,145 | 892,145 | 1 |
| 4M Fund | AAAm | 3,864,124 | 3,864,124 | 4 |
| 4M Fund Plus | AAAm | 6,029,783 | 6,029,783 | |
| Governmental Securities | +VV | 1,101,033 | 1,101,033 | |
| Total investments | | \$ 19,591,152 | \$ 17,320,464 | \$ 2,270,688 |
| Allocation | | | 88% | 12% |

investments with a maturity exceeding ten years. In following the City's investment policy, the City does however, no more than 30% of the total should extend beyond five years and the City shall not invest in single issuer. The City's investment policy states the City will attempt to diversify its investments according to type and maturity. Extended maturities may be utilized to take advantages of higher yield; not have more than 30% of its investments invested in securities with a maturity greater than five years Concentration of Credit Risk: This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a and no maturities are greater than ten years.

NOTE 3 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Investments (Continued)

Credit Risk: This is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits investments in commercial paper and corporate bonds to be in the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The City's investment policy states the list of instruments includes only those allowed by law and those that local investment managers are trained and competent to handle. The City follows *Minnesota Statuses* Section 118A for the list of all permissible investments for municipalities. The City's investments were rated as disclosed in the above table.

Interest Rate Risk: This is the risk that market values of securities in a portfolio would decrease due to changes in market interest rates. The City's investment policy states the City should manage its interest rates based on liquidity, safety, and the overall return on the investment. The investment policy also states interest rate risk will be mitigated by diversifying the portfolio as the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or from any one individual issuer will be mitigated.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: For an investment, this is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy states when a broker dealer holds investments purchased by the City in safekeeping, the broker/dealer must provide asset protection of S000 through the Securities Investor Protector Corporation (SIPC) and at least another \$49.5 million supplemental insurance protection.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

- \$4,089,591 of investments are valued using a quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)
 - \$9,942,248 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs)

C. Balances

Summary of total deposits and investments as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

| \$ 4,826,127 500 | 19,591,152 | \$ 24,417,779 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Deposits (Note 3.A.) Petty Cash | Investments (Note 3.B.) | Total deposits and investments |

Deposits and investments are presented in the December 31, 2017, basic financial statements as follows:

| Statement of Net Position | Cash and investments | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--|

24,417,779

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 4 – INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

A. Interfund Balances

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2017, is as follows:

| ds | Total | \$ 403,798 72,087 | \$ 475.885 | | Total | \$ 870,000 870,000 923,469 | \$ 2,663,469 |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Due from Other Funds | Water | \$ 72,087 | \$ 72,087 | om Other Funds | Other Governmental Funds | \$ 923,469 | \$ 923,469 |
| Duc | Public Improvement Revolving Fund | \$ 403,798 | \$ 403,798 | Advances Due from Other Funds | Public Improvement Revolving Fund | \$ 542,500 542,500 | \$ 1,085,000 |
| | | | | | General | <pre>\$ 327,500 327,500</pre> | \$ 655,000 |
| | | Due to other funds Other governmental funds Sewer fund | Total due to other funds | | | Advances due to other funds Sewer Capacity Water Capacity Other governmental funds | Total Advances due to other funds |

The \$475,885 amount due between funds is a short-term loan to cover cash deficits. The remaining interfund balances totaling \$2,663,469 exist due to interfund borrowing for a Tax Increment Financing (TIT) administration loan, which will be repaid as eash is available. Amounts were also loaned to the City's WAC and SAC Funds to cover decreases in access charges received during years of decreased construction activity. Borrowing for the repayment of bonds with future local option sales tax proceeds was started in 2016, Repayment is expected starting in 2019.

NOTE 4 – INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

B. Interfund Transfers

The composition of interfund transfers as of December 31, 2017, follows:

| | General | | Sewer Capacity | ~ 8 | Water Capacity | Community Center Project | Other governmental funds | Water | Sewer | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Transfers Out: General Fund | | 69 | | s | 1 | s | S 878,500 | 59 | • | \$ 878,500 |
| wer Capacity | | | 4 | | | A | | 1 | 690,000 | 690,000 |
| ater Capacity | 3 | | 1 | | 1 | | - | 850,000 | | 850,000 |
| iblic Improvement Revolvin | | | ł | | ł | | 594,111 | 1 | - | 594,111 |
| h/50th Road Project | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 100,000 | • | | 100,000 |
| her governmental funds | | | 46,870 | | 46,964 | 1,000,000 | 2,777,153 | 1 | 1 | 3,870,987 |
| ater | | | ł | | | 1 | 267,000 | | - | 300,737 |
| twer | | | 1 | | | 2 | 100,000 | 50,000 | Ì | 183,737 |
| Storm | 33,737 | ł | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 75,000 | 34,578 | 55,000 | 198,315 |
| Total Transfere | K 101-211 | | 46.870 | 2 | 46.964 | \$ 1 000 000 | \$ 4.701.764 | \$ 014 578 | S 745 000 | \$ 7 666 387 |

The above transfers were made for debt service payments, future capital improvement projects, future equipment purchases, and an administrative expenditure subsidy.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows;

| Governmental activities Capital assets not being depreciated Land Right of ways and easements Construction in progress Total capital assets not being depreciated 17 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| ited | 11,083,786 1,443,452 4,716,276 | \$ 12,055,949 | \$ 12,049,193 | <pre>\$ 11,083,786 1,443,452 4,723,032</pre> |
| | 17,243,514 | 12,055,949 | 12,049,193 | 17,250,270 |
| ated 7. | 7,586,619 72,299,663 6,306,308 | 10,792,271 2,178,591 465,595 | 245,015 | 18,378,890 74,478,254 6,526,888 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 86,192,590 | 13,436,457 | 245,015 | 99,384,032 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for Buildings Infrastructure 44 | 2,891,806 40,204,539 | 291,477 2,875,793 | | 3,183,283 43,080,332 |
| ent | 3,306,279 | 378,419 | 157 605 | 3,527,093 |
| 1 otat accumutated depreciation | 46,402,624 | 3,545,689 | 157,605 | 49,790,708 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net 39 | 39 789 966 | 9,890,768 | 87,410 | 49,593,324 |
| Governmental activities capital position, net <u>\$ 5'</u> | \$ 57,033,480 | \$ 21,946,717 | \$ 12,136,603 | \$ 66,843,594 |

| | \$ 76,935 | 129,204 | 3,046,713 | 292,837 | | \$ 3,545,689 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Governmental activities | General government | Public safety | Public works | Parks and recreation | Total depreciation expense - | governmental activities |

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Dustriess-type activities Capital assets not being depreciated Land Construction in progress | \$ 1,255,387 | \$ 964,902 | 69 | <pre>\$ 1,255,387 964,902</pre> |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 1,255,387 | 964,902 | 1 | 2,220,289 |
| Capital assets being depreciated Buildings | 16,127,082 | | | 16,127,082 |
| Sewer and water improvements Sewer rights Machinery and equipment | /6,814,538 14,342,041 681,261 | 397,182 704,466 27,706 | | 708,967 708,967 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 107,964,922 | 1,129,354 | | 109,094,276 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for Buildings | 4,290,317 | 403,600 | | 4,693,917 |
| Sewer and water improvements Sewer rights | 26,620,718 670 898 | 1,555,585 | • • | 28,176,303 1 023 450 |
| Machinery and equipment | 232,056 | 57.748 | 1 | 289,804 |
| I otal accumulated depreciation | 31,813,989 | 2,369,485 | Í | 34,183,474 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 76,150,933 | (1,240,131) | | 74,910,802 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ 77,406,320 | \$ (275,229) | \$ | \$ 77.131.091 |
| Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows: | functions/program | ns of the City as | follows: | |
| Business-type activities Water | | | | \$ 930,256 |

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 6 – LONG-TERM DEBT

A. General Obligation Bonds The City issues General Obligation (G.O.) bonds to provide for financing and street and other capital improvement projects. Debt service is covered by special assessments against benefited properties, SAC and WAC fecs, property tax levics, and any shortfalls thereafter are covered by property taxes.

G.O. bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. These bonds are generally issued as 10-20 year serial bonds with equal debt service payments each year.

Components of Long-Term Liabilities в.

| Principal Due Within Outstanding One Year | | \$ 625,000 \$ 200,000 1,635,000 745,000 3.810,000 360,000 | - | | 5,125,000 315,000 0.050,000 210,000 | | 34,750,000 4,340,000 | 1,028,862 | (20,414) 400,000 400,000 | | 37,519,380 4,748,047 | | 2.615.000 190.000 | | 2,625,000 465,000 | | 12,440,000 1,285,000 | 78 | 49,913 2,496 | 23,357,546 2,074,427 |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Final Maturity | | 02/11/19 02/01/20 02/01/30 | 02/01/20 | 02/01/19 | 02/01/31 | 02/01/38 | | | | | | | 08/01/28 | 08/01/29 | 02/01/24 | 07/10/70 | | | | |
| Original Issue | | \$ 2,090,000 6,155,000 5.865.000 | 800,000 | 6,135,000 | 5,370,000 9 950 000 | 8,520,000 | | | | | | | 4.090.000 | 9,205,000 | 5,215,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | |
| Interest Rates | | 2 00%-3 50% 2 50%-4 00% 2 00%-3 80% | 2 00%-3 25% | 3 00%-4 00% | 2 00%-3 00% 2 00%-3 00% | 2 00%-3 00% | | | | | | | 3 25%-4 50% | 2 50%-4 15% | 2 00%-3 25% | 0/0C 7-0/00 7 | | | | |
| Issue Date | | 06/10/09 06/10/09 03/04/10 | 03/04/10 | 01/02/14 | 08/06/15 | 71/L0/60 | | | | | | | 10/02/08 | 04/04/09 | 03/04/10 | 71/01/70 | | | | |
| | Long-term liabilities Governmental activities GO Bonds, including | Series 2009B Series 2009E Series 2010A | Series 2010B Series 2010 | Series 2014 | Series 2015A Series 2016A | Series 2017A | Total governmental bonds | Unamortized premium | Unamortized gain on bond refunding Note payable | Compensated absences | activities | Business-type activities G O Utility Revenue Bonds, | Including refunding bonds Series 2008B | Series 2009A | Series 2010B | Total business-type | bonds | Notes payable | Compensated absences | activities |

930,256 999,059 440,170

\$ 2,369,485

Total depreciation expense business-type activities

Stormwater Sewer

NOTE 6 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

C. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

| Ending Balance | \$ 34,750,000 (20,414) 1,028,862 | 35,758,448 | 1,600,000 160,932 | 37,519,380 | 12,440,000 10,867,633 49,913 | 23,357,546 | \$ 60,876,926 |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Reductions | <pre>\$ 3,950,000 (9,798) (32,757</pre> | 4,072,959 | 400,000 138,345 | 4,611,304 | 1,255,000 734,810 23,207 | 2,013,017 | \$ 6,624,321 |
| Additions | \$ 8,520,000 - 437,547 | 8,957,547 | 151 995 | 9,109,542 | 704,466 29,308 | 733,774 | \$ 9,843.316 |
| Beginning Balance | <pre>\$ 30,180,000 (30,212) 724,072</pre> | 30,873,860 | 2,000,000 147,282 | 33,021,142 | 13,695,000 10,897,977 43,812 | 24,636,789 | \$ 57,657.931 |
| | Governmental activities Bonds payable G.O. Improvement Bonds Unamortized gain on refunding Unamortized premium | Total bonds payable | Note payable Compensated absences | l otal governmental activities | Business-type activities Bonds payable G.O. Utility Revenue Bonds Notes payable Compensated absences | I otal business-type activities | Total long-term liabilities |

The General Fund typically liquidates the liability related to compensated absences. Debt Service Funds and the Water and Sewer Funds are the Funds that make principal and interest payments on the City's bonds.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 6 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

D. Minimum Debt Payments

Minimum annual principal and interest payments required to retire bonded long-term liabilities:

| Year Ending | | G.O. Bonds | | | Note | Note Payable | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------|
| December 31 | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Int | Interest | 1 | Total |
| 2018 | \$ 4,340,000 | \$ 871,277 | \$ 5,211,277 | \$ 400,000 | 64 | 48,000 | 69 | 448,000 |
| 2019 | 4,010,000 | 775,759 | 4,785,759 | 400,000 | | 36,000 | | 436,000 |
| 2020 | 2,140,000 | 684,222 | 2,824,222 | 400,000 | | 24,000 | | 424,000 |
| 2021 | 1,670,000 | 630,659 | 2,300,659 | 400,000 | | 12,000 | | 412,000 |
| 2022 | 1,715,000 | 584,609 | 2,299,609 | | | 1 | | |
| 2023-2027 | 9,650,000 | 2,133,925 | 11,783,925 | | | 2 | | 1 |
| 2028-2032 | 6,845,000 | 951,271 | 7,796,271 | | | à | | |
| 2033-2037 | 4,155,000 | 314,140 | 4,469,140 | | | 1 | | ĺ |
| 2038 | 225,000 | 3,375 | 228,375 | 1 | | | ļ | 1 |
| Total | \$ 34,750,000 | S 6,949,237 | \$ 41.699.237 | \$ 1.600.000 | 69 | 120.000 | \$ | \$ 1.720.000 |
| | | | Business-Ty | Business-Type Activities | | | | |
| Year Ending | | Notes Payable* | | | Utility Rev | Utility Revenue Bonds | ls | |
| December 31, | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Int | Interest | | Total |
| 2018 | \$ 786,931 | \$ 195,702 | \$ 982,633 | \$ 1,285,000 | ŝ | 429,776 | s | 1,714,776 |
| 2019 | 807,920 | 179,262 | 987,182 | 1,215,000 | | 390,875 | - | ,605,875 |
| 2020 | 759,209 | 162,307 | 921,516 | 1,250,000 | | 352,433 | - | 602,433 |
| 2021 | 750,198 | 147,456 | 897,654 | 1,300,000 | | 312,158 | - | ,612,158 |
| 2022 | 761,918 | 132,941 | 894,859 | 1,030,000 | | 274,933 | - | ,304,933 |
| 2023-2027 | 3,973,260 | 442,479 | 4,415,739 | 4,895,000 | | 834,596 | 5 | 5,729,596 |
| 2028-2030 | 2,323,731 | 83,023 | 2,406,754 | 1,465,000 | | 86,445 | - | 1,551,445 |
| Total | \$ 10.163.167 | \$ 1,343,170 | \$ 11,506,337 | \$ 12,440,000 | | \$ 2,681,216 | \$ 15 | \$ 15.121.216 |

*The 2017 note payable addition of \$704,466 is related to an uncompleted project. The amortization for this note will be included once the project is completed and the payment schedule is finalized.

E. Notes Payable

The City is obligated to pay the City of Saint Cloud for debt service payments relating to the wastewater expansion rights and the City of Saint Cloud's wastewater facility expansion project. The City of Saint Cloud's sustewater facilities Authority (PFA) note to finance the expansion project. The City pays the City of Saint Cloud monthly for these debt service payments. Terms of the bonds require annual payment totaling \$75,000 of principal payments with interest rates of 2.0% to 4.0% until February 1, 2209; The PFA note requires annual total principal payments from the City of \$15,209 to \$723,694. Interest on the PFA note requires annual total principal payments are due through August 20, 2030.

An additional PFA was issued in 2016 for the main lift station rehabilitation. The PFA note requires annual total principal payments from the City of \$18,724 to \$60,321. Interest on the PFA note is 1.0% and principal and interest payments are due through August 20, 2026.

NOTE 6 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

E. Notes Payable (Continued)

The City is obligated to pay Stearns County for debt service payments related to CSAH 1 improvements. The County financed \$2,000,000 of the City's project costs. The City is required to make annual payments of \$400,000 plus 3% interest on June 1 for five consecutive years.

F. Conduit Debt

Conduit debt obligations are certain limited-obligation revenue bonds or similar debt instruments issued for the express purpose of providing capital financing for a specific third party. The City has issued various revenue bonds to provide funding to private-sector entities for projects deemed to be in the public interest. Although these bonds bear the name of the City, the City has no obligation for such debt. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the financial statements of the City.

At December 31, 2017, the City's outstanding conduit debt balances consisted of the following:

| \$944,000 Minnesota Health Care Facilities Revenue Refunding Note (Opportunity Matters), Series 2013\$13,445,000 Minnesota Health Care and Housing Facilities Revenue Refunding Note (Country Manor), Series 2013 | 69 | 533,101 13,445,000 |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|
| \$20,195,000 Healthcare and Housing Facilities Revenue Bonds (The Foundation for Healthcare Continuums Project), Series 2012A | | 16,200,000 |
| \$1,879,000 Educational Facilities Revenue Note, (Opportunity Manor), Series 2011 | | 1,211,298 |
| \$11,445,000 Healthcare Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (Country Manor), Series 2017 | 1 | 11,445,000 |
| | \$ | \$ 42,834,399 |

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 7 – FUND BALANCE DETAIL

Fund equity balances are classified as follows to reflect the limitations and restrictions of the respective funds:

| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | General | Sewer Capacity | Water Capacity | Improvement Revolving | 4th/50th Road Project | Community Center Project | Governmental Funds | Total |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | aoic d items I for | | s | \$9 | 69 | s | 69 | \$ | \$ 100,838 |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | ervice | * | * | è | ľ | 4 | • | 5,522,771 | 5,522,771 |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | ġ | i de la compañía de la | 1 | | ð | | 22,957 | 22,957 |
| U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans List servicing loans List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans List servicing loans List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant List servicing loans U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformant U) deformat List servicing loans | d initiatives | 0 | 4 | .7 | 2 | Ċ | | 3,712 | 3,712 |
| | nuity development | 1 | 100 | | 1 | 1 | 9 | 19,446 | 19,446 |
| lie erevining loans lies kerevining loans revining loans re | nunications | 3 | 1 | | 8 | 1 | 1 | 102,414 | 102,414 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | cities revolving loans | | | | | | | 13,450 | 13,450 |
| Option 2,445,507 337,50 1,37,33 2,37,30 2,37,33 <t< td=""><td>sales tax projects</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>377,689</td><td>377,689</td></t<> | sales tax projects | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 377,689 | 377,689 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 1 | 7 | đ | 3 | | 9 | 357,893 | 357,893 |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | d projects | 3 | đ | 8 | | 2,445,507 | 337,569 | 1,503,733 | 4,286,809 |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | crement districts | 1 | | | | | | 27,590 | 27,590 |
| Offer P22,407 1,223,337 S07,941 1,233,337 2,1 opnorements 922,407 1,223,337 807,941 1,1355 9 opnorements 9 | | 1 | | | | 2,445,507 | 337,569 | 7,951,655 | 10,734,731 |
| upportendida 807,401 5 11,255 9 inter 5 9 5 11,255 9 inter 5 7 5 11,255 9 inter 5 7 5 25,400 2 inter 5 7 5 25,400 2 inter 5 5 5 25,908 3 inter 5 5 5 25,908 3 interviewends 5 5 5 27,356 9 interviewends 5 5 5 27,356 9 27,356 9 interviewends 5 5 5 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 27,356 9 26,366 33,466 < | ed for service assistance | | 922,497 | 1,223,337 | | ľ | | ľ | 2,145,834 |
| matrix 31,137 31,137 matrix 31,137 31,137 matrix 31,137 31,137 matrix 31,137 31,137 ots equipment 33,002 33,002 ots equipment 33,002 33,002 ordination 33,002 34,002 ordination 34,002 31,002 ordination 34,002 31,002 | improvements | | 1 | | 807,941 | | | 112,855 | 920,796 |
| but control co | | 3 | 1 | | * | 2 | 1 | 51,137 | 51,137 |
| menti 234.949 234.829 933.839 933.839 937.849 937.839 937.849 937.849 937.849 937.841 2 2 937.841 2 2 937.849 2 2 937.841 2 2 2 937.843 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | defense | 1 | | | | | | 7,846 | 7,846 |
| upment prim | quipment | 1. | | 1 | 1 | * | 1 | 254,949 | 254,949 |
| 80 equipment = 33,402 = 33,402 = 33,402 = 33,402 = 33,402 = 33,402 = 33,402 = 33,402 = 32,215 | : works equipment | 4 | 7 | 1 | 4 | | | 359,068 | 359,068 |
| womenta 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,359 97,341 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 10,421 21,424 21,442 21,4460 | ology equipment | 4 | 4 | 13 | 1 | | 3 | 39,402 | 39,402 |
| workington 27.215 27.215 anglation 10000 10000 10000 anglation 10000 10000 10000 ackelopment 20000 10000 20100 ackelopment 20000 1,223.337 807.941 21 v 40000 1,223.337 807.941 21 20100 v 40000 1,223.337 807.941 21 20100 21 v 40000 1,223.337 807.941 - - 49.460 21 v 40000 - - - - 49.460 21 | s | 8 | ě | 1 | * | 1 | 1 | 997,859 | 997,859 |
| uptams up | mprovements | | × | 1 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 27,215 | 27,215 |
| Infraction 18,254 1 a development a development b | programs | 5 | | | * | * | • | 10,421 | 10,421 |
| e development | eautification | 8 | 1 | ľ | • | 1 | 4 | 189,264 | 189,264 |
| cs 2,187,034 2,187,034 2,1 y | mic development | | | 1 | 3 | | • | 58,442 | 58,442 |
| X = 40,600 + 1,223,337 807,941 - 40,600 - 44,600 - 44,600 - 44,600 - 44,600 - 44,600 - 44,600 - 44,000 | fees | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2,187,034 | 2,187,034 |
| 922,497 1,223,337 807,941 - 4,340,132 4,050,948 - - - - 4,340,132 | cry | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 44,640 | 44,640 |
| 4,050,948 | | | 922,497 | 1,223,337 | 807,941 | ľ | ľ | 4,340,132 | 7,293,907 |
| | pa | 4,050,948 | | 1 | 3 | | | (877,190) | 3,173,758 |

NOTE 8 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The City purchases commercial insurance coverage through the League of Minnesota Cities Insurance Trust (LMCIT) with other cities in the state which is a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common cisk management and insurance program. The City pays an annual premium to the LMCIT for its insurance or overage. The LMCIT is self-sustaining, through commercial companies, for excess claims. The City is coverage. The LMCIT is self-sustaining, through commercial companies, for excess claims. The City is coverage, through the pool for any claims incurred but unreported, however, retains risk for the deductible portion of its insurance policies. The amount of these deductibles is considered immaterial to the financial statements.

NOTE 8 – RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

There were no significant reductions in insurance from the previous year or settlements in excess of insurance coverage for any of the past three years.

The City's workers' compensation insurance policy is retrospectively rated. With this type of policy, final premiums are determined after loss experience is known. The amount of premium adjustment for 2017 is estimated to be immaterial based on workers' compensation rates and salaries for the year.

At December 31, 2017, there were no other claims liabilities reported in the fund based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS

The City participates in various pension plans, total pension expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$701,698. The components of pension expense are noted in the following plan summaries.

Public Employees' Retirement Association

A. Plan Description

The City participates in the following cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by PERA. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are established and administered in accordance with *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Fund Plan (General Employees Plan (accounted for in the General Employees Fund)).

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by the General Employees Plan. General Employees Plan members belong to the Coordinated Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security. Public Employees Police and Fire Plan (Police and Fire Plan (accounted for in the Police and Fire Fund).

The Police and Fire Plan, originally established for police officers and firefighters not covered by a local relief association, now covers all police officers and firefighters hired since 1980. Effective July 1, 1999, the Police and Fire Plan also covers police officers and firefighters belonging to a local relief association that elected to merge with and transfer assets and administration to PERA.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

B. Benefits Provided

PERA provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can only be modified by the state legislature.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. Members in plans that are at least 90% funded for two consecutive years are given 2.5% increases. Members in plans that have not exceeded 90% funded, or have fallen below 80%, are given 1% increases.

The benefit provisions stated in the following paragraphs of this section are current provisions and apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

General Employees Plan Benefits

General Employces Plan benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated Plan members. The retiring member receives the higher of a step-rate benefit accrual formula (Method 1) or a level accrual formula (Method 2). Under Method 1, the annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan members is 1.2% of average salary for each of the first ten years and 1.7% for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the amulty accrual rate is 1.7% for each of the first ten annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan member is 1.2% of average salary for each of the first ten years and 1.7% for each remaining year. Under Method 9, the amulty accrual rate is 1.7% for the first service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full amulty is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on to after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is 65. For

Police and Fire Plan Benefits

Benefits for the Police and Fire Plan members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. Benefits for Police and Fire Plan members first hired after June 30, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after twenty vears of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3% of average salary for each years up to 100% after twenty vears of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3% of average analyric for each year of service. For Police and Fire Plan who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

C. Contributions

Minnesota Statutes Chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state legislature.

| rtell | Statements |
|-------------|------------|
| City of Sar | Financial |
| - | 5 |
| | Notes |

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

C. Contributions (Continued)

General Employees Fund Contributions

Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 6.5%, of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2017. The City was required to contribute 7.50% for Coordinated Plan members in calendar year 2017. The City's contributions to the General Employees Fund for the year ended December 31, 2017, were \$120,409. The City's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

Police and Fire Fund Contributions

Plan members were required to contribute 10.8% of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2017, The City was required to contribute 16.2% of pay for members in calendar year 2017. The City's contributions to the Police and Fire Fund for the year ended December 31, 2017, were \$214,926. The City's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

D. Pension Costs

General Employees Fund Pension Costs

At December 31, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$1,589,600 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Fund's net pension liability. The City's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the fund in 2017. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contribution of \$6 million to the fund in 2017. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contribution and the State's for Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the City totaled \$19,949. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation sectived by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, trelative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the City's proportion share was 0.0249%, which was an increase of 0.0010% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$243,704 for its proportionate share of General Employees Plan's pension expense. Included in the amount, the City recognized \$576 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the General Employees Fund.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Pension Costs (Continued)

General Employees Fund Pension Costs (Continued)

At December 31, 2017, the City reported its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, related to pensions from the following sources:

| Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ 97,198 159,357 3,683 19,964 | \$ 280,202 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ 52,389 253,308 89,401 | 60,205 \$ 455,303 |
| | Differences between expected and actual economic experience Changes in actuarial assumptions Difference between projected and actual investment earnings Changes in proportion | Contributions paid to PEKA subsequent to the measurement date |

\$60,205 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Pension Expense Amount | \$ 77,642 | 117,465 | (12,736) | (67,475) | \$ 114,896 |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|------------|
| Year Ended December 31. | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | Total |

| rtell | Statements |
|------------|------------|
| City of Sa | Financial |
| | Notes to |

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Pension Costs (Continued)

Police and Fire Fund Pension Costs

\$11,610 for the year ended December 31, 2017 as revenue and an offsetting reduction of the net pension liability for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contributions to the Police and Fire Fund. Legislation passed in 2013 required the State of Minnesota to begin contributing \$9 million to Police and Fire Fund's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the City's proportion was 0.1290%, which was an increase of 0.0110% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016. The City also recognized contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of At December 31, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$1,741,654 for its proportionate share of the valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's the Police and Fire Fund each year, starting in fiscal year 2014.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$436,541 for its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Fund pension expense.

outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the sources below and At December 31, 2017, the City reported its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Plan's deferred on the following page.

| Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ 424,802 2,472,715 26,234 16,200 | \$ 2,939,951 |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ 40,088 2,084,944 375,451 107,463 | \$ 2,607,946 |
| | Differences between expected and actual economic experience Changes in actuarial assumptions Difference between projected and actual investment earnings Changes in proportion Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date | |

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Pension Costs (Continued)

Police and Fire Fund Pension Costs

\$107,463 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Pension Expense Amount | \$ 44,411 | 44,412 | (13,496) | (101,845) | (412,950) | \$ (439,468) |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | Total |

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the entry age normal actuarial cost method and the following actuarial assumptions:

| 2.50 % Per year | 3.25 % Per year | 7.50 % | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Inflation | Active member payroll growth | Investment rate of return | |

appropriate, with slight adjustments to fit PERA's experience. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be 1% per year for the General Employees plan through 2044 and the Police and Fire Plan through 2064 and then 2.5% thereafter for both plans. Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors, and disabilitants were based on RP-2014 tables for all plans for males or females, as

experience studies. The most recent four-year experience study in the General Employees Plan was completed in 2015. The most recent five-year experience study for Police and Fire Plan was completed Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation were based on the results of actuarial in 2016.

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2017:

General Employees Fund

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8% for active members and 60% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0% for active member liability, 15% for vested deferred member liability, and 3% for non-vested deferred member liability.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1% per year for all years to 1% per year through 2044 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

Police and Fire Fund

- Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34% lower than the previous rates.
- Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements.
- The CSA load was 30% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33% for vested members and 2% for non-vested members.
- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees.
 - Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.0% for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.
- Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65% to 60%.
 Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives
- assumed to be 3 years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be 4 years older) to the assumption that males are 2 years older than females.
- The assumed percentage of female members electing Joint and Survivor annuities was increased. The assumed poet-restrement benefit increases rate was channed from 1% for all wars to 1% ner-
 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1% for all years to 1% per year through 2064 and 2.5% thereafter.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of returm are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of returm by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Domestic stocks | 39 % | 5.10 % |
| International stocks | 19 | 5.30 |
| Bonds | 20 | 0.75 |
| Alternative assets | 20 | 5.90 |
| Cash | 2 | 0.00 |
| Total | 100 % | |
| | | |

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability in 2017 was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from Plan members and employers will be made at rates set in *Minnesota Statutes*. Based on those assumptions, the fiduciary net position of the General Employees Fund and the Police and Fire Fund was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of ourrent Plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

G. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.5%) | Discount Rate (7.5%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.5%) |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| City's proportionate share of the General Employees Fund net pension liability | \$ 2,465,587 | \$ 1,589,600 | \$ 872,445 |
| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.5%) | Discount Rate (7.5%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.5%) |
| City's proportionate share of the Police and Fire Fund | | | |
| net pension liability | \$ 3,280,042 | \$ 1,741,654 | \$ 471,629 |

H. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnpera.org.

Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (Defined Contribution Plan)

Four Council members of the City of Sartell are covered by the Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (PEDCP), a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA. The Defined Contribution is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (Defined Contribution Plan) (Continued)

Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses. *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 353D.03, specifies plan provisions, including the employer eand employer contribution rates for those qualified personnel who cleated part the eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes 5% of salary which is matched by the elected officials employer. For ambulance service personnel, employer contributions are determined by the employer and for salaried employees must be a fixed percentage of salary. Employeer contributions for volunteer personnel may be a unit value for each call or period of alert duty. Employees on the employer for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount out o exceed the employer for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount on to exceed the employer for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount on to exceed the employer for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount on to second the employer for their second so the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2% of employer contributions and twenty-five hundredths of 1% (.0025) of the assets in each member's account annually.

Total contributions made by the City during fiscal year 2017 were:

| 5% |
|----------|
| 5% |
| \$ 1,155 |
| 1,155 |
| |

Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Volunteer Fire Fighter's Relief Association

A. Plan Description

The Sartell Fire Relief Association is the administrator of a single employer defined benefit pension plan established to provide benefits for members of the Sartell Fire Department per Minnesota State Statutes.

The Association issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to Sartell Firefighter's Association, 220 4th Avenue South, PO Box 5, Sartell, MN 56377 or by calling (320) 253-2171.

B. Benefits Provided

Volunteer firefighters of the City are members of the Sartell Fire Fighter's Relief Association. Full retirement benefits are payable to members who have reached age 50 and have completed 20 years of service. Partial benefits are payable to members who have reached 50 and have completed at least ten years of service. Disability benefits and widow and children's survivor benefits are also payable to members or their beneficiaries based upon requirements set forth in the bylaws. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are consistent with enabling state statutes.

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Volunteer Fire Fighter's Relief Association

C. Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the January 1, 2017, actuarial study date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms;

| enefits - | its | 26 | 26 |
|--|---|------------------|-------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving be | Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving bene | Active employees | Total |

D. Contributions.

Minnesota Statutes Chapter 424A.092 specifies minimum support rates required on an annual basis. The minimum support rates from the municipality and from State aids are determined as the amount required to meet the normal cost plus amortizing any existing prior service costs over a ten year period. The City's obligation is the financial requirement for the year less state aids. Any additional payments by the City shall be used to amountize the unfunded liability of the relief association. The Association is comprised of volunteers: therefore, there are no payroll expenditures (i.e. there are no covered payroll percentage calculations). During the year, the City recognized as revolue and as an expenditure an on behalf payment of \$96,967 made by the State of Minnesota for the Relief Association.

E. Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions.

The total pension liability in the January 1, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| 0.00 % | 2.50 %, average, including inflation | 4.75 %, net of pensions plan investment expense: | including inflation |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Cost of living increase | Salary increase | Investment rate of return | |

The value of death benefits is similar to the value of the retirement pension. Because of low retirement ages, the plan assumes no pre-retirement mortality. Post-retirement mortality does not apply as the benefit structure and form of payment do not reflect lifetime benefits.

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Volunteer Fire Fighter's Relief Association (Continued)

E. Net Pension Liability (Continued)

The long-term return on assets has been set based on the plan's target investment allocation along with long-term return expectations by asset class. When there is sufficient historical evidence of market outperformance, historical average returns may be considered. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of the measurement date are summarized in the table on the below:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Cash | 29.0 % | 2.25 % |
| 'ixed income | 42.0 | 4.40 |
| Equities | 26.0 | 7.50 |
| Other | 3.0 | 6.00 |
| Total | 100 % | |

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 4.75%. Assets were projected using expected benefit payments and expected asset returns. Expected benefit payments by year were discounted using the expected asset return assumption for years in which the assets were sufficient to pay all benefit payments. Any remaining benefit payments after the trust fund is exhausted are discounted at the municipal bond rate. The equivalent single rate is the discount rate.

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Volunteer Fire Fighter's Relief Association (Continued)

F. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

Increase (Decrease)

| | I otal Pension Liability (a) | Flan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | Net Pension Liability (a) - (b) |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Balances at January 1, 2017, Restated | \$ 848,801 | \$ 940,877 | \$ (92,076) |
| Changes for the year | | | |
| Service cost | 40,833 | | 40,833 |
| Interest | 55,518 | | 55,518 |
| Assumption changes | 35,451 | | 35,451 |
| Plan changes | 30,147 | • | 30,147 |
| Municipal contributions | 2 | 10,200 | (10,200) |
| State contributions | 3 | 96,179 | (96,179) |
| Projected investment return | 3 | 62,567 | (62,567) |
| Gain or loss | (42,802) | 11,174 | (53,976) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of | | | |
| employee contributions | (134,296) | (134,296) | |
| Net changes | (15,149) | 45,824 | (60,973) |
| Balances at December 31, 2017 | \$ 833,652 | \$ 986,701 | \$ (153,049) |

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower 3.75% or 1-percentage-point higher 5.75% than the current rate:

| | Disc | biscount Rate | | | Disc | scount Rate |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------|-----|------------|------|-------------|
| | | Decrease | Ω | iscount | l | Increase |
| | | 3.75% | Rat | tate 4.75% | | 5.75% |
| | | | I. | | | |
| Association's net pension asset | \$ | 134,436 | \$ | 153,049 | \$ | 171,092 |

City of Sartell Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 9 – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Defined Benefit Pension Plan - Volunteer Fire Fighter's Relief Association (Continued)

F. Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued relief association financial report.

G. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$21,453. At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| Deferred Deferred Outflows of Inflows of Resources Resources | \$ 32,496 \$ | 61,905 | - 39,235 | | 107,567 | \$ 201,968 \$ 39,235 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Assumption changes | Investment losses | Liability gains | Contributions paid to Relief subsequent | to the measurement date | Total |

\$107,567 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| \$ 23.094 | 23,094 | 16,111 | (2,846) | (612) | (3,675) | \$ 55,166 |
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Thereafter | Total |

NOTE 10 – CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The City had the following construction commitment at December 31, 2017:

| Work Completed 12/31/17 (Expended) Commitment | 2,232,298 \$ 278,373 797,679 15,911 290,713 83,293 | \$ 3,320,690 \$ 377,577 |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| Contract Co Amount (Ex | \$ 2,510,671 \$ 2 813,590 374,006 | \$ 3,698,267 \$ 3 |
| Project | 4th Avenue South 2017 Overlay Project 27th Street North | Total |

NOTE 11 – TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

The City has entered into three Tax Increment Financing agreements which meet the criteria for disclosure under *Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 Tax Abatement Disclosures.* The City's authority to enter into these agreements comes from *Minnesota Statute* 469. The City entered into these agreements for the purpose of economic development and affordable housing.

Under each agreement, the City and developer agree on an amount of development costs to be reimbursed to the developer by the City though tax revenues from the additional taxable value of the property generated by the development (tax increment). A "pay-as-you-go" note is established for this amount, on which the City makes payments for a fixed period of time with available tax increment revenue after deducting for certain administrative costs.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the City generated \$157,234 in tax increment revenue and made \$141,484 in payments to developers.

NOTE 12 – SPECIAL ITEM

At December 31, 2016, the City recorded a receivable for tax forfeiture property sales based on the total sales price of the properties. Actual receipts in 2017 from the County were much less than anticipated due to the County deducting its expenses from the proceeds submitted to the City. This resulted in an adjustment to decrease fund balance in the amount of \$242,237.

NOTE 13 – NEW STANDARDS ISSUED BUT NOT YET IMPLEMENTED

GASB has issued GASB statement 75 relating to accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits other than pensions. The new statement requires governments in all types of OPEB plans to present more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information (RSI) about OPEB liabilities. This Statement will be effective for the year ending December 31, 2018.

| | Contributions as a Percentage of | Covered Fayroll 7.5% 7.5% | ÷ | | | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| | City's Covered | rayrou \$ 1,471,493 1,518,773 1,605,453 | Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available. | | fund | City's Covered Payroll |
| City of Sartell Schedule of City Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Last Ten Years | Contribution Deficiency | + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + | ars will be reported as | | Schedule of City Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Retirement Fund Last Ten Vears | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) |
| City of Schedule of City General Employee Last Te | Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required | Controutions \$ 110,362 113,908 120,409 | ar trend. Additional ye | | Schedule of City ic Employees Police 1 Last Te | Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions |
| | Statutorily Required | S 110,362 113,908 120,409 | ttended to show ten ye | | Pub | Statutorily Required Contribution |
| | Fiscal Year Ending | 2015 2015 2016 2017 | Note: Schedule is i | | | Fiscal Ycar Ending December 31. |
| | iary Net 1 as a e of the nsion ity 78 1 9% | | | | | |
| | Plan Fiduc Position Percentagy Total Pe | | | | | |
| | City's Plan Fiducian Proportionate Position a Share of the Net Percentage Pension Lability Total Pens (Asset) as 1.1ability R8 745, 77 | | | | | |
| | Plan Fiduc Position Percentagy Total Pe | 131 5% 103 0% | | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percendiacy of the Total Persion Liability | 86 61% 63 88% 85 43% | |
| Sarrell Proportionate Share and Lability se Retirement Fund en Years | City's Plan Fiduc Proportionate Peolion Shure of the Net Shure of the Net Pension Liability Total Pe- (Aset) as a | 88 EEI EEI, 260, 1 80,001 EEI, 262, 1 940,001 EEI, 262, 1 | Proportionale Share for Lability and Fire Refirement Fund | CloyA Proportionate Share of the Net. Plan Fichwiny Share of the Net Postion as a Presion Liabily. Net Postion as a (Assa) as a Percentage of the Coverend Synoil Liability. | 2% 8% 0% | |
| Schedule of City of Schedule and City of Schedule of City of Schedule and Schedule | City's Plan Fidue Propriorate Provintionate Share of the Net Peresidio Share of the Net Peresidio City's Covered Pension Lability Teal Pe- Period Active Active Active Period Active Active Active Period Active Active Active Active Period Active Active Active Active Active Period Active Active Active Active Active Period Active Active Active Active Active Active Period Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Act | 88 EEI EEI, 260, 1 80,001 EEI, 262, 1 940,001 EEI, 262, 1 | Schedule of Clty's Proportionate Share of Net Branson Lability is Employees Police and Fie Reitement Fund | | 2% 8% 0% | |
| City of Started Schedule of City of Started of New Penning Liability General Enjayees Bethremoth Fund Lant Ten Years | City's Proportionate City's Plan Fidue Share of the Net Proportionate Proportionate Productionate Restorm Label Proportionate Proportionate Productionate Proportionate Share City's Coverol Praint Label Total Re- Proportionate Share Pry Coverol Praint Label Total Re- Proportionate Pry Coverol Praint Label Total Re- Proportionate Pry Coverol Praint Label Table | 88 EEI EEI, 260, 1 80,001 EEI, 262, 1 940,001 EEI, 262, 1 | Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Penal Lability Public Employees Potics and File Refrences Fund | City's Proportionate Share of the Net Person Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | 2% 8% 0% | |
| City of Started Schuduler of Vyry 9 Proportionale Shure of Xra Penalua Liability General Ringboes Relicence Faund Lant Ten Years | Chysic Colysic Colysic Colysic Plane Fidue Chysic State's State's State's Plane of the Net Plane Fidue Veryonteaue Proportionate Plane of the Net Plane of the Net Plane Pidue Veryonteaue Plane of the Net Plane of the Net Plane Pidue Plane Pidue Veryonteau Plane State's Plane of the Net Plane of the Net Plane of the Net Plane of the Net of the Net In the State's Plane of the Net Plane of the Net< | 1,040,561 25,332 1,965,893 1,495,113 113% 1,585,000 19,949 1,605,549 1,562,113 103.0% trud Additional years will be reported as they become available | Scheduls of City's Proportionate Share of Net Powen Lability Public Employee Prifes and File Refrement Fund | City's Proportionate Share of the Net Brans of the Net Pension Lindhily (Xaso) as a City's Covered Payroll Covered Payroll | 1,229,394 S 1,069,975 124,2% 4,735,455 1,127,16 403,8% 1,741,654 1,271,331 131,0% 1,741,654 1,271,331 131,0% dditional versional versional kernerored as ther become available 600,8% 600,8% | |

16.2% 16.2% 16.2%

\$ 1,129,074 1,216,358 1,326,704

1.1 Ĩ

 \$
 182,910
 \$
 182,910
 \$

 197,050
 197,050
 214,926
 214,926

2015 2016 2017

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Fire Relief Association City of Sartell

| (100) (100 | 4 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016, Restated | J | 2017 |
|---|-----|--------------|------|----------------|-----|--------------|
| Total Pension Liability (TPL) | ÷ | 10 726 | 6 | CVC 1V | 9 | 10.933 |
| Jervice Cust Interest | 9 | 57 469 | 9 | 54 473 | 9 | 55.518 |
| Accumulation chances | | 101610 | | 1 | | 35.451 |
| | | | | 00000 | | |
| Plan changes | | , | | 50,058 | | 50,147 |
| Gain or loss | | X | | 4 | | (42, 802) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds or member contributions | | - | | (167,532) | | (134,296) |
| Net change in total pension liability | Ц | 97,705 | | (41,229) | | (15,149) |
| Beginning of year | | 792,325 | 1 | 890,030 | 1 | 848,801 |
| End of year | \$ | 890,030 | 69 | 848,801 | 64 | 833,652 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Pension (FNP) | | | | | | |
| Contributions - employer | 69 | 9,800 | 69 | 9,800 | 69 | 10,200 |
| Contributions - employee | | 87,045 | | 98,717 | | 96,179 |
| Net investment income | | 64,107 | | 67,353 | | 62,567 |
| Gain/(loss) on investments | | (34, 931) | | (94, 790) | | 11,174 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions | - | | | (167,532) | J | (134, 296) |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | | 126,021 | | (86,452) | | 45,824 |
| Beginning of year | 1 | 901,308 | | 1,027,329 | 1 | 940,877 |
| End of year | 649 | \$ 1,027,329 | 649 | 940,877 | 649 | 986,701 |
| Net Pension Liability (NPL) | 649 | \$ (137,299) | 69 | (92,076) | 69 | \$ (153,049) |

The City implemented the Provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 for the year ended December 31, 2015. The schedules within the Required Supplementary Information section required a ten year presentation, but does not required retroactive reporting. Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Schedule of Employer Contributions and Non-Employer Contributing Entities - Fire Relief Association **City of Sartell**

| | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 |
|--|----------------|---------|----|----------|---------------|----------|
| Employer Statutorily determined contribution (SDC) Contribution deficiency SDC | 69 | 9,800 | ∞ | 10,200 | ∽ | 10,600 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | 66 | (6,800) | ŝ | (10,200) | 60 | (10,600) |
| Non-employer 2% aid | 6 9 | 91,717 | \$ | 26,179 | \$ | 96,967 |

section required a ten year presentation, but does not required retroactive reporting. Information prior to 2014 is not available. The City implemented the Provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 for the year ended December 31, 2015. The schedules within the Required Supplementary Information

City of Sartell Notes to Required Supplementary Information

GENERAL EMPLOYEES FUND

2017 Changes Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The CSA loads were changed from 0.8% for active members and 60% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0% for active member liability, 15% for vested deferred member liability and 3% for non-vested deferred member liability.
 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year for all years to 1.0% per year through 2044 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

2016 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year through 2035 and 2.5% per year thereafter to 1.0% per year for all future years.
 - The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9% to 7.5%. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9% to 7.5%.
- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth, the inflation were decreased by 0.25% to 3.25% for payroll growth and 2.50% for inflation.

2015 Changes

Changes in Plan Provisions

 On January 1, 2015, the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund was merged into the General Employees Fund, which increased the total pension liability by \$1.1 billion and increased the fiduciary plan net position by \$892 million. Upon consolidation, state and employer contributions were revised.

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

 The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year through 2030 and 2.5% per year thereafter to 1.0% per year through 2035 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

POLICE AND FIRE FUND

2017 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016, experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34% lower than the previous rates.
 - Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements.
- The CSA load was 30% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33% for vested members and 2% for non-vested members.
- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees.

City of Sartell Notes to Required Supplementary Information

POLICE AND FIRE FUND (CONTINUED)

2017 Changes (Continued)

- Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3% for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select neriod of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.
 - the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.
 Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65% to 60%.
- Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be 3 years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be 4 years older) to
- the assumption that males are 2 years older than females.
 The assumed percentage of female members electing Joint and Survivor annuities was increased.
 The assumed nort-retirement hemefit increase rate was changed from 1% for all years to 1% ner
 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1% for all years to 1% per year through 2064 and 2.5% thereafter.

2016 Changes

- Changes in Actuarial Assumptions
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year through 2037 and 2.5% thereafter to 1.0% per year for all future years.
 - The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9% to 7.5%. The single discount rate changed from 7.9% to 5.6%.
- The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth, and inflation were decreased by 0.25% to 3.25% for payroll growth and 2.50% for inflation.

2015 Changes

Changes in Plan Provisions

 The post-retirement benefit increase to be paid after attainment of the 90% funding threshold was changed, from inflation up to 2.5%, to a fixed rate of 2.5%.

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

 The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year through 2030 and 2.5% per year thereafter to 1.0% per year through 2037 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

2017 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions
 The discount rate was changed from 6.75% to 4.75%.

| , and Id | Actual Amounts | \$ 88,053 | 486,565 22,922 597,540 | | | 2,380,588 | 13,800 | | 326,577 | e I | 367,198 | | 9,135 | 0,001,200 | | 1 008 967 | | | 13,925 | 1,112,887 | | 226,619 |
|--|---|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| City of Sartell Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended December 31, 2017 | Budgeted Amounts Original and Final | \$ 98,593 | 465,450 3,000 567.043 | | | 2,463,400 | 10,800 | | 370,500 | 12,000 | 294,350 | | 2 152 100 | 3,102,100 | | 1 095 060 | 1,000 | | 22,125 | 1,118,185 | | 267,300 |
| Schedule of Chan Budget a Year E | Expenditures | General government Mayor and council | Administrative and finance Other general government Total general government | | Public safety | Current | Capital outlay | Fire | Current | Capital outlay Building inspections | Current | Other | Current | 1 Otal public salety | Public works | Streets, roadways, and maintenance | Capital outlay | Compost facility | Current | Total public works | Community and accuration davial cumment | Current Current |
| | Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) | \$ (90,966) | 334,431 | 2,461 | 352 | 5,967 | 36,702 | 16,590 | 62,074 | | 23,919 | 75,917 | 26,942 | 162,290 | | (15,402) | | 18,579 | 37,787 | (48,732) | 1,034 | 460,061 |
| P | Actual Amounts | \$ 4,603,980 | 939,131 | 146,956 | 352 2 407 | 20172 | 162,702 | 16,590 | 425,969 | | 70,369 | 370,917 | 52,442 | 532,440 | | 52,348 | | 30,579 | 46,787 | 2,643 | 80,009 | 6,633,877 |
| City of Sartell Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended December 31, 2017 | Budgeted Amounts Original and Final | \$ 4,694,946 | 604,700 | 144,495 | - 007 C | 91,000 | 126,000 | • | 363,895 | | 46,450 | 295,000 | 25,500 | 370,150 | | 67,750 | | 12,000 | 9,000 | 51,375 | C15,21 | 6,173,816 |
| Cit Schedule of Reve Changes i Budget and A Year Ended | Revenues | Property taxes | Licenses and permits Intereovernmental revenue | Local government aid | Market value credit | Fire Aid | Police Aid | Other grants and aids | Total intergovernmental revenue | Charges for services | General government | Public safety | Public works | Culture and recreation Total charges for services | | Fines and forfeitures | Miscellaneous revenues | Investment income | Refunds and reimbursements | Miscellaneous | Total miscellaneous revenues | Total revenues |

Variance with Final Budget -Over (Under)

(10,540) 21,115 19,922 30,497

\$

(82, 812)3,000

(43,923)(12,000)

72,848

(1,915) (64,802)

Ц

3,902 (1,000)

(8,200) (5,298)

L

(40, 681)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended December 31, 2017 City of Sartell

| | Budgeted Amounts Original and Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Expenditures (Continued) Park and recreation Current Total expenditures | \$ 528,400 5,643,028 | \$ 481,957 5,516,301 | \$ (46,443) (126,727) | |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | 530,788 | 1,117,576 | 586,788 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers in Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) | 101,212 (632,000) (530,788) | 101,211 (878,500) (777,289) | (1) (246,500) (246,501) | |
| Net change in fund balances | 69 | 340,287 | \$ 340,287 | |
| Fund Balances Beginning of year | | 3,811,499 | | |
| End of year | | \$ 4,151,786 | | |

Assets Cash and investments Taxes receivable - delinquent Special assessments receivable Delinquent Definquent Interest receivable Accounts receivable Accounts receivable Due from other governments Advances due from other funds Accounts and contracts payable Unearned revenue Due to other funds Advances due to other funds Total liabilities Total assets Liabilities

Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue - property taxes Unavailable revenue - special assessments Total deferred inflows of resources

Total fund balances Fund Balances Restricted Committed Unassigned

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

City of Sartell Combining Balance Sheet -Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

| Special Initiatives (215) | 3,707 | * * * * * * * | 3,712 | 4.4 | * * * | - | 3,712 |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---|--------|
| S III | \$ | 24 | 69 | 69 | | | |
| DUI Forfeiture (214) | 23,367 | 29 | 23,396 | 1,375 | 1,375 | | 22,021 |
| Ind | 69 | | 69 | 69 | | | |
| Youth Programs (212) | 9,310 | 1,100 | 10,421 | 3.2 | ** | 1 | 10,421 |
| Progr | \$ | | 69 | 69 | | | |
| Park Improvement (211) | 12,284 | 15 690 | 12,989 | 12 | 1 | | 12,989 |
| H nqml | 69 | | 69 | 69 | | | |

City of Sartell Combining Balauce Sheet -Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

| Minnesota Investment Fund (233) | 100,588. | 4.4 | 124 | | 1 | 100,712 | 2 | * | • • | | ľ | | | | 100,712 | 100,712 |
|---|----------|--------|-------|-----|---|-----------|-----|---|-----|---|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| M É B | 69 | | | | l | 69 | 69 | | | | | | II. | | | |
| Small Cities Revolving Loan Fund (232) | 13,433 | 1.1 | 17 | 0 | 1 | 13,450 | 3 | ł | • • | | 1 | | | 13,450 | x | 13,450 |
| Sme Rc Loa | 64 | | | | Į | s | 64 | | | | | | | | | ų. |
| Trunk Sanitary Sewer (231) | 595,359 | 4.4 | 732 | 1 | 1 | 596,091 | a. | * | 1.3 | P | , | | | | 596,091 | 596,091 |
| Trun Sev | 60 | | | | | 69 | \$9 | | | | | | | | | ÷ |
| Trunk Stormwater (230) | 975,302 | 54,562 | 1,199 | 6.6 | 1 | 1,031,063 | ÷ | * | • • | E | 1 | 54,562 | 54,562 | | 976,501 | 976,501 |
| St | 69 | | | | | ŝ | 69 | | | | | | | | | |

Accounts and contracts payable Unearned revenue Due to other funds Advances due to other funds Total liabilities

Total assets

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

Total fund balances

Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue - property taxes Unavailable revenue - special assessments Total deferred inflows of resources Assets Cash and investments Cash and investments Taxes receivable - delinquent Special assessments receivable Delinquent Delinquent Decind Interest receivable Accounts receivable Due from other governments Advances due from other funds Fund Balances Restricted Committed Unassigned Liabilities 1.1 614,442 Trunk Water (229) 613,687 614,442 614,442 614,442 755 69 ŝ ŝ 69 102,414 102,414 Public Education and Government Access Fee (227) 97,019 119 5,276 102,414 ÷ 102,414 69 ŝ 69 69 58,551 del 58,442 Economic Development (224) 49,541 109 109 58,442 57 77 8,767 ٠ 109 5 58,551 \$ \$ 69 69 19,446 19,446 Lodging Tax (223) 10 ŵ, £ Special Revenue 16,696 21 2,729 19,446 ŕ 19,446 60 ~ 69 69 936 1,004 1,004 $i \rightarrow 1$ 1.1 1,003 68 936 Forfeiture (222) \$ \$ \$ 6 191,144 1,880 189,264 235 Police Reserves Beautification (217) (221) 191,144 189,264 190,909 1,880 649 69 69 69 \$ 8,357 8,145 212 10 8,357 8,145 212 8,347 s \$ 69

City of Sartell Combining Balance Sheet -Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

| G.O. Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2009C/2014A (322, 334) | \$ 1,195,333 | \$ 1,212,516 \$ | 15,706 | 1,196,810 | \$ 1,212,516 |
|--|--|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2009E (324) | 1,812,017 273,554 2,228 | 2,087,799 | 273,554 273,554 | 1,814,245 | 2,087,799 |
| 4 | ~ | 60 50 F | 11 | | ~ |
| G.O. Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B (321) | 126,452 1,139 155 155 | 128,557 | 1,139 | 127,418 | 128,557 |
| Rc Bon 200 | 69 | ~ ~ | | - H. | 69 |
| G.O. Bonds of 2008A/2012A (318, 333) | 287,986 936 1,863 109,081 354 667 | 400,887 | 936 110,944 111,880 | 289,007 | 400,887 |
| G.O (3 | 69 | en en | | | ŝ |

| Assets Cash and investments Cash and investments Taxes receivable - delinquent Special assesments receivable Definated Interest receivable Accounts receivable Accounts receivable Admonse due formotor finds | Auyances uue nomo oner runus Total assets | Liabilities Accounts and contracts payable Uncarned versume Due to other funds Advarces due to other funds Total liabilities | Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue - property taxes Unavailable revenue - special assessments Total deferred inflows of resources | Fund Balances Restricted Committed Unassigned Unassigned | Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
|--|--|---|---|--|---|

| Local | | | | -242 | anna an maada | | | | | 1 | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| (24(| Local Sales Tax (240, 241) | Cem | Cemetery (250) | Reg | Regional Park Fund (260) | Parl | Park Districts (261-266) | Fi | Recreational Field Fund (267) | Im 130, 2000 | G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2006A/2012A (312, 330) | Im Boi 2000 (3 | G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2007A/2012A (316, 332) |
| 645 | 652,407 | 69 | 44,585 | 69 | 6.6 | 69 | 357,453 | 99 | 14,209 | 9 9 | 78,355 | ₩ | 706,525 1,529 |
| | 3 | | 2 | | 9 | | Ċ, | | 4 | | 4 | | |
| | 802 | | 55 1 | | (31) | | 440 | | - 11 | | - 66 | | 869 |
| | | | 3 | | | | 8 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| | 232,182 | | 1 | ļ | 1 | | •• | | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1,089 |
| 6/9 | 885,391 | \$ | 44,640 | - | (31) | \$ | 357,893 | \$ | 14,226 | \$ | 78,451 | \$ | 710,012 |
| \$ | | 69 | ×. | 69 | | 69 | 1 | 69 | * | 69 | 3 | 69 | |
| | | | | | 74 997 | | | | | | | | |
| | 507,702 | L, | 1 | | 407,000 | 3 | 2 | Å | - | J | | 1 | l |
| | 507,702 | | | | 431,997 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| | • | | ÷ | | | | | | ĺ | | ľ | | 1,529 |
| | 1 | | ľ | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | I. | 1.529 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 377,689 | | | | | | 357,893 | | | | 78,451 | | 708,483 |
| | 5.9 | | 44,640 | | (432.028) | | 1 | | 14,226 | | • • | | |
| | 377,689 | | 44,640 | | (432,028) | | 357,893 | | 14,226 | | 78,451 | | 708,483 |
| 69 | 885,391 | ŝ | 44,640 | \$ | (31) | 69 | 357,893 | \$ | 14,226 | 69 | 78,451 | 69 | 710,012 |

City of Sartell Combining Balance Sheet -Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017

| Technology (415) | 39,354 | 39,402 | 39,402 39,402 |
|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| Tec | 69 | » ↔ | 5 |
| Public Works Equipment (414) | 358,811 | 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / | 359,068 359,068 |
| Pub Eq | 64 | 9 69 | 64 |
| Fire Department Equipment (413) | 254,636 - 313 | 254,949 | 254,949 |
| Eq | 64 | 9 69 III | 69 |
| Police Department Equipment (412) | 42,939 | 42,992 | 42,992 |
| Equ Dcp | 69 | e ee | |

Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue - property taxes Unavailable revenue - special assessments Total deferred inflows of resources

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances

| Debt Service Capital Projects | G.O. G.O. Tax Municipal State Improvement Abatement Abatement Bonds, Series Bonds, Series Bonds, Series Bonds, Series Bonds, Series Maintenance 2012 (329) 2015A (335) 2016A (336) (405) Projects (410) | S 126.644 S 381,319 S 21 S 7.941 S Cash and investments | 1,540 | Special assessments receivable | 156 469 - 10 (7) Interstreeivable | - 1,525 Due from other governments | - 507,702 - 504 Advances due from other funds | \$\$ 126,800 \$ 892,555 \$ 21 \$ 7,951 \$ (7) | Liablities | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Advance | Total liabilities | 1,540 Unavailable revenue - monetry taxes | Unavailable revenue - special assessments | 1,540 - Total deferred inflows of resourc | 136 800 891 015 21 7 951 Development | (5.693) (Jassioned | | Total liabilities, deferred inflows |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Debt Service | - 74 | 126,644 \$ | | | | - 1,525 | - 507,702 | 126,800 \$ | | ə • • • | 13 | • | * | 1,540 | * | - 1,540 | | | IJ | |
| | G.O. Improvement G.O. Refunding Bonds, Series Bonds, Series 2010A (325) 2010B (327) | 946.952 \$ 147.162 | | 2 | 1,164 181 | | • | 948,116 \$ 147,343 | 6 | 804 938 | | 1 | 804,938 | | | | 142 178 | 0 | 143 178 147,343 | |

\$ 129,493 1,735,761 403,798 923,469 3,192,521

....

÷.

64

8,767 8,767

-1-1

Ŷ

1,863 452,903 17,161 140,619 236,351 923,469

14111

. 19 . . .

\$ 15,067,137

12

64 64

\$ 15,093

7,951,655 4,340,132 (877,190) 11,414,597

. .

15,093

(8,755) (8,755)

15,093

\$ 15,067,137

\$ 12

\$ 15,093

5,253 454,766 460,019

1.44

City of Sartell Combining Balance Sheet -Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2017 Total Governmental Funds

11F District 5-5 (445)

TIF District 5-4 (444)

Capital Projects

\$ 13,289,518 5,253

× !

69

\$ 15,074

A-52

| City of Sartell Combining Statement of Revenues, Stepeditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds Year Ended December 31, 2017 |
|---|
|---|

| | P Impre (2 | Park Improvement (211) | Yo Program | Youth Programs (212) | DUI Forfeiture (214) | feiture 4) | Special Initiatives (215) | 15) |
|---|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Property | 69 | су. | 69 | è | 69 | ÷ | 69 | + |
| Sales | | • | | | | 1 | | • |
| Special assessments | | 1 | | 4 | | | | (÷ |
| Licenses and permits | | • | | • | | • | | + |
| Intergovernmental Charaes for services | | 6,023 | | | | 1.1 | | 3.4 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | r. | | | | 2,064 | | 1 |
| Miscellaneous Investment income | | 70 | | 46 | | 149 | | 25 |
| Contributions and donations | | 2,644 | | 7,782 | | a. | 14,624 | 24 |
| Ketunds and reimbursements Miscellaneous Total revenues | ų | 8,737 | | 7,828 | | 2,343 4,556 | 14,649 | 49 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | |
| General government Public safety | | | | 8.772 | | 5.844 | | 1.1 |
| Public works | | 3 | | 4 | | ÷ | | 1 |
| Community and economic development Parks and recreation | | 26.616 | | | | • • | 16,171 | - |
| Lates and twice | | 010604 | | | | | | |
| Principal Interest and other charges | | 1.4 | | | | × 1 | | 0.1 |
| Capital outlay | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | ÷ | | • | | x | | ÷ |
| Public safcty Public works | | • • | | i. i | | 1 | | |
| Parks and recreation | | 15,615 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Total expenditures | | 42,231 | ļ | 8,772 | | 5,844 | 16,1 | 12 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | | (33,494) | | (944) | | (1,288) | (1,5 | (1,522) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | |
| Sale of property Terrumona of dates | | 12,000 | | 1.1 | | | | |
| Issuance of dept Bond premium | | elle I | | | | | | . 1 |
| Transfers in | | 18,000 | | 6,000 | | a. | | |
| Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) | ļ | 30,000 | | 6,000 | | 11 | | 1 |
| Net change in fund balances | | (3,494) | | 5,056 | | (1,288) | (1,522) | (22) |
| Special Item (Note 12) | | 4 | | A. | | 4 | | |
| Fund Balances Beginning of year | | 16,483 | | 5,365 | | 23,309 | 5,2 | 5,234 |
| End of year | 9 | 17 080 | 9 | 10.471 | 9 | 10000 | 5 27 | 2 717 |

| | 55,427 1,024 14,143 (386) 27,345 | | (20,000) | e' | | 75,427 1,024 14,143 (386) 27,345 | 85,763 873 17 799 23,523 5,227 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 4,094 | | | 85,244 | 17,799 23,52 | 6/0 | EEL,1 | 161,190 1,897 31,942 23,137 32,572 | 212 | cic | 1,063 (1) 83 596 533 7,000 | | 4 | | - 31,859 - | 69 | City City Beaufifention (221) Forfeiture (222) Forfeiture (222) (223) (224) (227) |
|---|----------------------------------|-------|----------|----|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|-------|----|---|--------|--------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------|----|---|
| 4 | 2,507 | 1,500 | | | | 1,007 | 4,436 | | i, | 9 | ¢. | 4 | | 9 | 0004-64 | 4,436 | 5,443 | 0 | 004,0 | 43 5 400 | ŝ | | 0 | ł | | |

| | G O Improvement Bonds, Series 2006A/2012A (312, 330) | 1 | | | 0 | | ř | 109 | 2 . 1 | | 109 | 3 | • • | | | 125,000 28,000 | 4 | | 153,000 | (152,891) | 8 | 4 | 145,000 | 145,000 | (1,891) | | 86,342 | 10 461 |
|---|--|-----|-----------|-----|----|---------|----|-------|-------|---|-----------|---|------------|--------|---------|--------------------|----|---|--------------------|-----------|-----|----|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|----------|--------|
| Ļ | | s | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | ų, | | | | ¥. 11 | ï | - | | 1 | |
| | Recreational Field Fund (267) | | | | | 25,750 | 1 | 107 | 200 | 1 | 25,857 | 1 | | AF2 AC | +/ r*07 | 9 G. | | | 26,574 | (717) | ľ | | 5. Q. | | (717) | E. | 14,943 | |
| | Rec | 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | ļ | þ |
| | Park Districts (261-266) | а. | ÷. ; | . 4 | 1. | 264,298 | а. | 1,857 | 1.1 | 1 | 266,155 | | | 44 | F | 1.15 | e. | | 88,000 88,044 | 178,111 | ŝ. | Ŷ | 20,000 | 20,000 | 198,111 | * | 159,782 | |
| | Pa ((| 69 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | П | | | 1 | |
| | Regional Park Fund (260) | 13 | 1.19 | | | 116'16 | | 790 | 25.2 | | 98,701 | | | 13 066 | 000% 01 | | | | 524,138 537,204 | (438,503) | 751 | ž | 4.4 | 751 | (437,752) | | 5,724 | |
| | M | 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | 11 | | | 4 | |
| | Cemetery (250) | 69 | | | | 5,900 | | 263 | | | 6,163 | | 6 1 | 7 480 | 7,400 | 1.1 | | | 2,480 | 3,683 | 0 | 4 | 8 J | 33 | 3,683 | | 40,957 | |
| | 1 | | , | | y. | | | - | ĸ, | d | 2 | | ., | Alte | | 0.0 | | å | 0 00 | | | ù, | 1 4 | ୍ବାତା | 4 | | (8) | |
| | Local Sales Tax (240, 241) | | 1,209,371 | | | | | 3,011 | | | 1,212,382 | | | | | 245,000 131,050 | | | 55,339 431,389 | 780,993 | | | 617,884 | (943,500) (325,616) | 455,377 | | (77,688) | |
| | Γ | 69 | | | | | | | | | 1. | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | U | | | | • |
| | Minnesota Investment Fund (233) | * | | | 1. | • • | ÷ | 712 | × 1 | 1 | 712 | | | | | 3.0 | 1 | - | | 712 | ÷ | 1 | 83 | 1 | 712 | | 100,000 | |
| | M | 649 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | Special | Special Revenue | 1 |
|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| | Trunk Water (229) | Trunk Stormwater (230) | Trunk Sanitary Sewer (231) | Small Cities Revolving Loan Fund (232) |
| Revenues | (real | (0.00) | (+ rm) man | (and non a |
| raxes Property | 60 | 5 | \$ | 69 |
| Sales | - | | | |
| I ax increment Special assessments | | • • | | |
| Licenses and permits | 14 | | | |
| Intergovernmental Charges for services | 381.468 | 545.819 | 381.467 | |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Investment income | 2,804 | 4,706 | 2,691 | 88 |
| Contributions and donations Refunds and reimbursements | 2 | 82 | | |
| Miscellaneous | | 1 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 13,362 |
| i oldi reverites | 204,212 | c7c'0cc | 001,4900 | 12,430 |
| Experiation es Current | | | | |
| General government | * | | | |
| Public safety Public works | | 1 | • •• | |
| Community and economic development | | 6.913 | 1 | 3. I |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Principal Interest and other charges | | | | |
| Capital outlay | | | | |
| General government | | • | 1 | |
| Public works | | | | |
| Culture and recreation Total expenditures | | . 1 | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) examplitures | CLC P8E | 550 524 | 384 158 | 13 450 |
| | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Sale of property | | 2 | 0 | |
| Issuance of debt | ξ. | 4 | 1 | |
| Bond premium Transfers in | | 29 | | |
| Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) | | | ľ | |
| Net change in fund balances | 384,272 | 550,524 | 384,158 | 13,450 |
| Special Item (Note 12) | 1 | Ì | | ĺ |
| Fund Balances | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 230,170 | 425,977 | 211,933 | |
| Could of Loose | | | | |

| | CR1/LeSauk Improvement Project (432) | 69 | | | | 1. 4 | | (1,215) | | | (1,215) | 1. | 80 | | | | | 267,811 | 267,891 | (269,106) | | | 534,111 | 534,111 | 265,005 | | (265,005) | |
|----|--|----------------|-----|---|-------|---------|---|---------|-----|-----|---------|----|----|---|---|----------------------|---|---------|-----------|-------------|---|----|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | G O Tax Abatement Bonds, Series 2016A (336) | | | | 9 | | ł | 4 | | | | | | | £ | 243,303 | | | 243,303 | (243,303) | 1 | 3 | 243,500 | 243,500 | 197 | | (176) | |
| | G O Tax Abatement Bonds, Series 2015A (335) | \$ 445,213 \$ | 1.4 | | • | F. 4 | | 970 | | • • | 446,183 | 10 | | | 2 | 4.4 | | - | | 446,183 | 2 | | 1.1 | | 446,183 | + | 444,832 | |
| | G O Improvement Bonds, Series 2012 (329) | \$ | | | | | 2 | 467 | 1.1 | r'' | 467 | e | | | 3 | 115,000 4,000 | | 1 | 119,000 | (118,533) | | • | 110,000 | 110,000 | (8,533) | 4 | 135,333 | |
| | G O Refunding Bonds, Series 2010B (327) | 6 9 | 1 | 1 | - 400 | 0,08/ | | 863 | 0 | | 6,950 | 1 | | 1 | 6 | 75,000 7,118 | | | 82,118 | (75,168) | ć | • | | 1 | (75,168) | ÷ | 222,511 | |
| | G O Improvement Bonds, Series 2010A (325) | 69 | 1.1 | | - | 169,320 | 4 | 5,046 | | | 774,366 | 1. | | | | 345,000 130,597 | | | 475,597 | 298,769 | 2 | i. | 325,000 | 325,000 | 623,769 | î. | (480,591) | |
| GO | Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2009C/2014A (322, 334) | 59 | | 1 | 1 | 1.7 | 3 | 3,749 | | | 3,749 | 37 | | 7 | | 1,235,000 102,400 | • | 1 | 1,337,400 | (1,333,651) | 9 | é | 698,381 | 698,381 | (635,270) | (242,237) | 2,074,317 | |

| | | Debt S | Debt Service | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | G O Improvement Bonds, Series | G O Bonds of | G O Improvement Refunding Ronde Series | G O Improvement Ronds Series |
| | (316, 332) | (318, 333) | 2009B (321) | 2009E (324) |
| Kevenues Taxes | | | | ÷ |
| Property Salee | \$ 510,191 | \$ 189,946 | \$ 231,106 | A |
| Tax increment | | | | |
| Special assessments | 43,360 | 95,928 | à | 16,007 |
| Licenses and permits | | 2 | × | |
| Intergovernmental Charace for services | | | 1 | |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Investment income Contributions and dometions | 4,210 | 016,1 | (14) | 164/ |
| Contributions and updations Refunds and reimbursements | | 64 | • • | |
| Miscellaneous Total revenues | LYL LSE | 187 780 | 231 002 | 23.458 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General government Public safety | 0 | | 14 | |
| Public works | | 2 | è | |
| Community and economic development Parks and recreation | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Principal Interest and other charges | 640,000 19,500 | 250,000 7,700 | 200,000 24,563 | 720,000 |
| deneral government | | R | 4 | |
| Public safety | a | 1 | k | |
| Public works | | | 2 | |
| Culture and recreation Total expenditures | 659,500 | 257,700 | 224,563 | 792,775 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (301,733) | 29,684 | 6,529 | (769,317) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Sale of property resume of debt | | | | |
| Bond premium | | è a | 2 | |
| Transfers in | 117,000 | - | | 700,000 |
| Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) | (309,102) | (189,279) | 1 | 700,000 |
| Net change in fund balances | (493,835) | (159,595) | 6,529 | (69,317) |
| Special Item (Note 12) | 4 | ÷ | ý. | |
| Fund Balances Beginning of year | 1,202,318 | 448,602 | 120,889 | 1,883,562 |
| | TO0 407 | EUU Uot a | 017 7110 | 01 01 04C |

| Pinecone Road Project 2017 (433) | 1.1.4 | 10 | | | | | (362) | 1 | (198) | | 5,115 | 80.1 | ī. | 1 | * | | 262,793 | 267,908 | (268,706) | | 4 | 5 | | | (268,706) | 0 | (9,522) |
|--|-------|----|---------|------|-----|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--------|-------|------|--------|---|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|----------|
| Pi Town Square F Project (431) | 69 | Ŧ | ., | i. | 1 | 1 | 461 16 900 | - | 150 | | | | 10,221 | ï | | 4 | | 133,466 | (115,955) | 1 | ×, | ł | ì | 1 | (115,955) | 2 | 178.098 |
| Pine Cone Road Project 1 (428) F | 69 | 2 | | i jn | 9.1 | 5 | 468 | | 468 | - | e ir | ĸ | ř. | ř | | 4 | 82,172 | 82,172 | (81,704) | | | | 1001 0017 | (100,388) | (182,092) | | 182 092 |
| Street (417) | 64 | è | 505 335 | | | | 8,451 | | 50,000 653,786 | | 100 | | 23 | | 21,086 | | 1,308,208 | 1,329,994 | (676,208) | 1 | 1,284,218 | 65,951 | 342,388 | 1,382,557 | 706,349 | a. | 291 510 |
| Civil Defense (416) | 69 | 1 | | | | Ś | 49 | | 49 | | | • | ŧ | F | | 90 | | | 49 | 1 | 2 | × | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,049 | | (203) |
| Technology (415) | 6 | | 52 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 202 | 1 | 202 | 12,125 | - 1 | e. | × | 5 | e' | 31,701 | | 43,824 | (43,622) | | 2 | | 50,000 | 50,000 | 6,378 | * | 73 074 |
| Public Works Equipment (414) | 69 | | 1.3 | | | , | 421 | - | 1,421 | 1 | (1) | | ĉ | 1 | 2 | 1 | 121,776 | 121,775 | (120,354) | 4.085 | | | 545,000 | 549,085 | 428,731 | | (69 663) |

| | | Capital Projects | Projects | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | Municipal State Aid Maintenance | City Buildings Improvement | Police Department Equipment | Fire Department Equipment |
| Revenues | (405) | Projects (410) | (412) | (413) |
| Taxes | Ð | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Sales | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Tax increment | | X | | |
| Special assessments | | ŝ. | | |
| Licenses and permits Intergovernmental | 27.779 | • • | • • | • • |
| Charges for services | | | | |
| Fines and forticitures Miscellaneous | | ŀ | 340 | |
| Investment income | 720 | 7 | 7 | 1,230 |
| Contributions and donations | • | 2) | - | 125 |
| Miscellaneous Total revenues | 28,499 | | 347 | 300 1,655 |
| Exnenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General government | | - | 3 | * |
| Public works | | 3,948 | 0 | |
| Community and economic development | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Principal Interest and other charges | | | 8.9 | |
| Capital outlay | | | | |
| General government Public safety | | 12,077 | 127,529 | |
| Public works | 1 | | 1 | |
| Culture and recreation Total expenditures | " | 16,025 | 127,705 | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 28,499 | (16,018) | (127,358) | 1,655 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Solo of environments | | | 002.00 | 901 |
| Issuance of debt | | à | | |
| Bond premium Transfers in | | 145 000 | 100.000 | 65 000 |
| Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) | (142,000) (142,000) | (145,000) | 120,790 | 65,196 |
| Net change in fund balances | (113,501) | (16,018) | (6,568) | 66,851 |
| Special Item (Note 12) | | D | 1 | í |
| Fund Balances Beginning of year | 121,452 | 10,325 | 49,560 | 188,098 |
| End of some | | | | |

A-56

| City of Sartell Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds Year Ended December 31, 2017 |
|---|
|---|

| | CR 29 & East Side Streets | 2017A Sales Tax Abatement | Municipal Development District TIF 5-2 | TIF District 5-4 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Revenues | (434) | (435) | (441) | (444) |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property 6-1 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| Sales Tax increment | | r, 4 | 23.216 | 104.260 |
| Special assessments | | | | 1 |
| Licenses and permits | 6 | 4 | | |
| Intergovernmental | * | 1 | ·t. | |
| Charges for services | | 4 | - | |
| Fines and forfeitures | • | t | | • |
| Investment income | (371) | 5,139 | 76 | 96 |
| Contributions and donations | 4 | 45,000 | Ĩ | ľ |
| Refunds and reimbursements | | <i>6</i> . | 4 | |
| Miscellariedus Total revenues | (371) | 50,139 | 23,292 | 104,356 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current General government | | | | , |
| Public safety | | . 0 | | |
| Public works | 265 | 1 | * | |
| Community and economic development Parks and recreation | • • | • /) | 22,070 | 1,280 |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Principal | | 9 | 1 | |
| Interest and other charges | 1 | 56,515 | | 4 |
| Capital outray General government | | 4 | | ľ |
| Public safety | | | 1 | 4 |
| Public works | 151,850 | | | 6 |
| Culture and recreation Total expenditures | 152,115 | 422,500 479,015 | 22,070 | 1,280 |
| | | | | |
| Excess or revenues over (under) expenditures | (152,486) | (428,876) | 1,222 | 103,076 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Sale of property | ě. | | i. | |
| Issuance of debt | | 005,895,2 | •0 | |
| Transfers in | | 7405011 | | |
| Transfers out | | (1,617,884) | 1 | (93,834) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 1,924,658 | | (93,834) |
| Net change in fund balances | (152,486) | 1,495,782 | 1,222 | 9,242 |
| Special Item (Note 12) | 4 | 1 | + | |
| Fund Balances Baninsino of wase | | l | 326.11 | 150.5 |
| | | | Clart | 2001 |
| End of year | (157 A86) | \$ 1.495.782 | \$ 12.497 | \$ 15.093 |

| | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds | \$ 1,198,997 1,241,230 157,234 157,234 157,235 595,335 809,209 1,887,779 3,978 | 58,961 100,475 212 66,267 6,274,972 | 13,256 24,049 5,560 109,255 164,245 | 3,950,000 849,207 35,795 139,606 2,194,610 1,229,356 8,714,939 | (2,439,967) | 37,822 4,653,718 238,993 4,791,764 (3,870,987) 5,851,310 | 3,411,343 (242,237) | 8,245,491 \$ 11,414,597 |
|------------------|---|--|---|---|--|-------------|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Capital Projects | District 5-5 (445) | 29,758 | 15 | 28,412 | 28,412 | 1,361 | 11111 | 1,361 | (10,116) (8,755) |
| Capita | TIF D | 69 | | | 11 | | | | 69 |

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended December 31, 2017 City of Sartell

| Federal Agency/Pass Through Agency/Program Title U.S. Department of Transportation | Federal CFDA Number | Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|
| Through Minnesota Department of Transportation Highway Planning and Construction | 20.205 | \$ 1,650,748 |
| U.S. Department of Homeland Security | | |
| Direct award Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters) | 97.036 | 155 |
| Total Federal Expenditures | | \$ 1,650,903 |

C bergankby

and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with **Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Sartell Sartell, Minnesota

collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Sartell, Minnesota, as of and for the We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to financial statements, which dated March 29, 2018.

financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the Internal Control over Financial Reporting In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's the City's internal control.

accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, we identified certain deficiencies Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies. significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or

K bergankbv

Internal Control over Financial Reporting (Continued)

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weatness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such there weatness is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will use be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs to be a material weakness, listed as Audit Finding 2017-002.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attaition by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs to be significant deficiencies, listed as Audit Finding 2017-001.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

City's Responses to Findings

The City's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Responses on Internal Control. The City's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effoctiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Beyon KDV, CHI.

St. Cloud, Minnesota March 29, 2018

K bergankbv

Report on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Sartell Sartell, Minnesota Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program We have audited the City's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the ONB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal Dur responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the toxis compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

BerganKDV, Ltd bergankdv.com

C bergankby

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in merit attention by those charged with governance.

deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant been identified

C bergankbv

Report on Internal Control over Compliance (Continued)

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Beyon KDV, LAD.

St. Cloud, Minnesota March 29, 2018

SE

Fin

| SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS | |
|---|---|
| Financial Statements | |
| Type of auditor's report issued: | Unmodified |
| Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified? | Yes, Audit Finding 2017-002 کوه ۸ مانان Finding 2017-001 |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | 100-11-001 |
| Federal Awards | |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: | Unmodified |
| Internal control over major programs: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified? | No |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? | °Z. |
| Identification of Major Programs | |
| CFDA No.: Name of Federal Program or Cluster: | 20.205 Highway Planning and Construction |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: | \$750,000 |
| Auditee qualified as low risk auditee? | No |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance City of Sartell

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

Audit Finding 2017-001 - Lack of Segregation of Accounting Duties

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements requires adequate segregation of Internal control that supports the City's ability to initiate record, process, and report financial data accounting duties.

Condition:

The City had a lack of segregation of accounting duties in the cash disbursements, receipts, and payroll processes due to a limited number of office employees. Although this meets the definition of a "significant deficiency," it may not be practical to correct since the costs of obtaining desirable segregation of accounting duties may exceed benefits that could be derived.

Context:

This finding impacts the internal control for all significant accounting functions.

Effect:

The lack of adequate segregation of accounting duties could adversely affect the City's ability to initiate, record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements.

Cause:

There are a limited number of office employees.

Recommendation:

Continue to review the accounting system, including changes that may occur. Implement segregation whenever practical.

Management's Response

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP):

- 1. Explanation of Disagreement with Audit Finding There is no disagreement with the audit finding.
- Actions Planned in Response to Finding The City plans to review opportunities for further segregation of duties and assignment of duties during 2018 and continually moving forward.

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)

Audit Finding 2017-001 - Lack of Segregation of Accounting Duties (Continued)

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP): (CONTINUED)

- 3. Official Responsible for Ensuring CAP Unitit Ortical Ensuring Directors is the official second
- Heidi Ostlie, Finance Director, is the official responsible for ensuring corrective action of the deficiency.
- Planned Completion Date for CAP The planned completion date for the CAP is ongoing.
- Plan to Monitor Completion of CAP The City Administrator and City Council will be monitoring this CAP.

Audit Finding 2017-002 – Material Audit Adjustment

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Internal control that supports the City's ability to initiate, record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements requires all material closing entries be posted prior to the audit.

Condition:

During the course of our engagement, we proposed material audit adjustments that would not have been identified as a result of the City's existing internal control and, therefore, could have resulted in a material misstatement of the City's financial statements.

In order to ensure financial statements were free from material misstatement, audit adjustments were required to record federal revenue due from the State of Minnesota and increase intangible sewer rights asset and notes payable to the City of St. Cloud.

Context:

This finding impacts the internal control for all significant accounting functions

Effect:

The closing entries not being completed could adversely affect the City's ability to initiate, record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements.

City of Sartell Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)

Audit Finding 2017-002 - Material Audit Adjustment (Continued)

Cause: The City was unaware of proper recording of these items

Recommendation: Ensure that all adjusting entries are properly recorded.

Management's Response:

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP):

- Explanation of Disagreement with Audit Finding There is no disagreement with the audit finding.
- Actions Planned in Response to Finding The City will ensure that all material adjustments are recorded.
- Official Responsible for Ensuring CAP Heidi Ostlie, Finance Director, is the official responsible for ensuring corrective action of the deficiency.
- Planned Completion Date for CAP The planned completion date for the CAP is December 31, 2018.
- Plan to Monitor Completion of CAP The City Administrator and City Council will be monitoring this CAP.

SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

There were no questioned costs.

| City of Sartell Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance | SECTION IV – PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS (CONTINUED) | Audit Finding 2016-002 – Preparation of Financial Statements (Continued) | <i>Context:</i> This finding impacts the internal control for all significant accounting functions. | Efect. This control deficiency could result in a misstatement to the financial statements that would not be | prevented or detected. Cause: | City Office employees have not had the training necessary to ensure financial statements are prepared in their entirety. | <i>Recommendation:</i> Continue to train City Office employees on financial statement presentation issues, | Audit Finding 2016-003 – Material Audit Adjustment | <i>Criteria or Specific Requirement:</i> Internal control that supports the City's ability to initiate, record, process, and report financial data | consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements requires all material closing entries be posted prior to the audit. | <i>Condition:</i> During the course of our engagement, we proposed a material audit adjustment that would not have been identified as a result of the City's existing internal control and, therefore, could have resulted in a material misstatement of the City's financial statements. | In order to ensure financial statements were free from material misstatement, an audit adjustment was | required to decrease prepaid items and increase capital outlay expenditures. <i>Context:</i> This finding impacts the internal control for all significant accounting functions. | <i>Effect:</i> The closing entries not being completed could adversely affect the City's ability to initiate, record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements. | |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| City of Sartell Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance | SECTION IV – PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS | Audit Finding 2016-001 - Lack of Segregation of Accounting Duties | <i>Criteria or Specific Requirement:</i> Internal control that supports the City's ability to initiate record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of monocomment in the financial reformance manipus continues accommends of | consistent with the assertions of management in the manual statements requires arequate segregation of accounting duties. | Commun. The City had a lack of segregation of accounting duties in the cash disbursements, receipts, and payroll processes due to a limited number of office employees. Although this meets the definition of a | "significant deficiency," it may not be practical to correct since the cosis of obtaining desirable segregation of accounting duties may exceed benefits that could be derived. | <i>Context:</i> This finding impacts the internal control for all significant accounting functions. | <i>Effect:</i> The lack of adequate secrecation of accounting duties could adversely affect the City's shility to initiate | record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements. | <i>Cause:</i> There are a limited number of office employees. | <i>Recommendation:</i> Continue to review the accounting system, including changes that may occur. Implement segregation whenever practical. | Audit Finding 2016-002 – Preparation of Financial Statements | <i>Criteria or Specific Requirement:</i> The City does not have a process, including the related internal control, established to provide for the preparation of the financial statements. | <i>Condition:</i> The City does not have a process, including the related internal control, established to provide for the internal preparation of the financial statements being audited. This control deficiency could result in a misstatement to the financial statements that would not be prevented or detected. Therefore, City management has requested BerganKDV, Ltd. draft the financial statements. It is the responsibility of management to receive and receive these financial tentements. | statements and take responsibility for them. The management of the Lify has taken such responsibility. |

City of Sartell Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance

SECTION IV - PRIOR YEAR FINDING (CONTINUED)

Audit Finding 2016-003 - Material Audit Adjustment (Continued)

Cause: The City believed the asset was not placed into use until after year-end.

Recommendation: Ensure all closing entries are properly recorded.

K bergankbv

Report on Legal Compliance

Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Sartell Sartell, Minnesota We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the controller of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Sartell, Minnesota as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2018.

The Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities, promulgated by the State Auditor pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 6.65, contains seven categories of compliance to be tested: contracting and bidding, deposits and investments, conflicts of interest, public indebtedness, claims and disbursements, miscellaneous provisions and tax increment financing. Our audit considered all of the listed categories.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the City of Sartell failed to comply with the provisions of the *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities*. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the City's noncompliance with the above referenced provisions.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Bugan KDV, UAS.

St. Cloud, Minnesota March 29, 2018

BerganKDV, Ltd bergankdv com

APPENDIX B

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

(See following page)



2200 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, MN 55402 0FC 612-977-8400 FAX 612-977-8650 URL Briggs.com

PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

\$_____ GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2018B CITY OF SARTELL BENTON AND STEARNS COUNTIES MINNESOTA

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Sartell, Benton and Stearns Counties, Minnesota (the "Issuer"), of its <u>General Obligation</u> Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B, bearing a date of original issue of June 28, 2018 (the "Bonds"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

We have not been engaged or undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds, and we express no opinion relating thereto.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon such examinations, and assuming the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies and the authenticity of the originals of such documents, and the accuracy of the statements of fact contained in such documents, and based upon present Minnesota and federal laws (which excludes any pending legislation which may have a retroactive effect on or before the date hereof), regulations, rulings and decisions, it is our opinion that:

(1) The proceedings show lawful authority for the issuance of the Bonds according to their terms under the Constitution and laws of the State of Minnesota now in force.

(2) The Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the Issuer and all of the taxable property within the Issuer's jurisdiction is subject to the levy of an ad valorem tax to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount; provided that the enforceability (but not the validity) of the Bonds and the pledge of taxes for the payment of the principal and interest

B-2



PROPOSED FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

thereon is subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity, to the constitutional powers of the United States of America and to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted.

(3) At the time of the issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the original purchaser, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for United States income tax purposes and is excluded, to the same extent, from both gross income and taxable net income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes (other than Minnesota franchise taxes measured by income and imposed on corporations and financial institutions), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or the Minnesota alternative minimum tax applicable to individuals, estates or trusts. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for State of Minnesota income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income and taxable net income for State of the Bonds in order the Bonds.

We express no opinion regarding other state or federal tax consequences caused by the receipt or accrual of interest on the Bonds or arising with respect to ownership of the Bonds.

BRIGGS AND MORGAN Professional Association

APPENDIX C

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

- The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]
- 2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.
- 3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.
- 4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

- 5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]
- 6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.
- 7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).
- 8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of DTC. and Indirect Participants.
- 9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.
- 10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.
- 11. The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.
- 12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

(See following page)

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Disclosure Undertaking") is executed and delivered by the City of Sartell, Minnesota (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution adopted on June 11, 2018 (the "Resolution"). Pursuant to the Resolution and this Undertaking, the Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. <u>Purpose of the Disclosure Undertaking</u>. This Disclosure Undertaking is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Owners and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. <u>Definitions</u>. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any annual financial information provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

"Audited Financial Statements" shall mean the financial statements of the Issuer audited annually by an independent certified public accounting firm, prepared pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, modified by governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean such party from time to time designated in writing by the Issuer to act as information dissemination agent and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Fiscal Year" shall be the fiscal year of the Issuer.

"Governing Body" shall, with respect to the Bonds, have the meaning given that term in Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.51, Subdivision 9.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Occurrence(s)" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

"Official Statement" shall be the Official Statement dated _____, 2018, prepared in connection with the Bonds.

"Owners" shall mean the registered holders and, if not the same, the beneficial owners of any Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Resolution" shall mean the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body of the Issuer providing for, and authorizing the issuance of, the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time or interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

A. Beginning in connection with the Fiscal Year ending on December 31, 2018, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide to the MSRB by filing at www.emma.msrb.org, together with such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking by not later than December 31, 2019, and by December 31 of each year thereafter.

B. If the Issuer is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection A, the Issuer shall send a notice of such delay and estimated date of delivery to the MSRB.

SECTION 4. <u>Content and Format of Annual Reports</u>. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the financial information and operating data pertaining to the Issuer listed below as of the end of the preceding Fiscal Year. The Annual Report may be submitted to the MSRB as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in this Disclosure Undertaking.

The following financial information and operating data shall be supplied:

A. An update of the operating and financial data of the type of information contained in the Official Statement under the captions: Current Property Valuations; Direct Debt; Tax Levies and Collections; US Census Data/Population Trend; and Employment/Unemployment Data.

B. Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer. The Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted to the MSRB separately from the balance of the Annual Report. In the event Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are not available on or before the date for filing the Annual Report with the MSRB as set forth in Section 3.A. above, unaudited financial statements shall be provided as part of the Annual Report. The accounting principles pursuant to which the financial statements will be prepared will be pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, as such principles are modified by the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board, as in effect from time to time. If Audited Financial Statements are not provided because they are not available on or before the date for filing the Annual Report, the Issuer shall promptly provide them to the MSRB when available.

SECTION 5. <u>Reporting of Significant Events</u>. This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

Whenever an event listed above has occurred, the Issuer shall promptly, which may not be in excess of the ten (10) business days after the Occurrence, file a notice of such Occurrence with the MSRB, by filing at <u>www.emma.msrb.org</u>, together with such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The Issuer agrees to provide or cause to be provided, in a timely manner, to the MSRB notice of a failure by the Issuer to provide the Annual Reports described in Section 4.

SECTION 6. <u>Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

SECTION 7. <u>Dissemination Agent</u>. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

SECTION 8. <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Undertaking, and any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, if (a) a change in law or change in the ordinary business or operation of the Issuer has occurred, (b) such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official

interpretation of the Rule, and (c) such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not materially impair the interests of Owners.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of an Occurrence, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Undertaking. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of an Occurrence in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Undertaking, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of an Occurrence.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to provide information required by this Disclosure Undertaking, any Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations to provide information under this Disclosure Undertaking. A default under this Disclosure Undertaking shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Undertaking in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Participating Underwriters and Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 12. Reserved Rights. The Issuer reserves the right to discontinue providing any information required under the Rule if a final determination should be made by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Rule is invalid or otherwise unlawful or, subject to the provisions of Section 8 hereof, to modify the undertaking under this Disclosure Undertaking if the Issuer determines that such modification is required by the Rule or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Dated: _____, 2018.

CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA

APPENDIX E

TERMS OF PROPOSAL

\$7,855,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2018B CITY OF SARTELL, MINNESOTA

Proposals for the purchase of \$7,855,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B (the "Bonds") of the City of Sartell, Minnesota (the "City") will be received at the offices of Ehlers & Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers"), 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, Municipal Advisors to the City, until 10:00 A.M., Central Time, and **ELECTRONIC PROPOSALS** will be received via **PARITY**, in the manner described below, until 10:00 A.M. Central Time, on June 11, 2018, at which time they will be opened, read and tabulated. The proposals will be presented to the City Council for consideration for award by resolution at a meeting to be held at 6:00 P.M., Central Time, on the same date. The proposal offering to purchase the Bonds upon the terms specified herein and most favorable to the City will be accepted unless all proposals are rejected.

PURPOSE

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 444 and 475, and Section 475.67, by the City for the purpose of effecting a current refunding of certain outstanding general obligations of the City. The Bonds will be general obligations of the City for which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged.

DATES AND MATURITIES

The Bonds will be dated June 28, 2018, will be issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each, or any integral multiple thereof, and will mature on August 1 as follows:

| Year | Amount* | Year | Amount* | Year | Amount* |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 2019 | \$630,000 | 2023 | \$715,000 | 2027 | \$805,000 |
| 2020 | 655,000 | 2024 | 735,000 | 2028 | 835,000 |
| 2021 | 675,000 | 2025 | 755,000 | 2029 | 575,000 |
| 2022 | 695,000 | 2026 | 780,000 | | |

ADJUSTMENT OPTION

* The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

TERM BOND OPTION

Proposals for the Bonds may contain a maturity schedule providing for any combination of serial bonds and term bonds, subject to mandatory redemption, so long as the amount of principal maturing or subject to mandatory redemption in each year conforms to the maturity schedule set forth above. All dates are inclusive.

INTEREST PAYMENT DATES AND RATES

Interest will be payable on August 1 and February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2019, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The rate for any maturity may not be more than 1.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2019 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 3.50%.) All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY FORMAT

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be designated in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds, and will be responsible for maintaining a book-entry system for recording the interests of its participants and the transfers of interests between its participants. The participants will be responsible for maintaining records regarding the beneficial interests of the individual purchasers of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, all payments of principal and interest will be made to the depository which, in turn, will be obligated to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

PAYING AGENT

The City has selected Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota, to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). Bond Trust Services Corporation and Ehlers are affiliate companies. The City will pay the charges for Paying Agent services. The City reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and to appoint a successor.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

At the option of the City, the Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2027 shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on August 1, 2026 and on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Redemption may be in whole or in part of the Bonds subject to prepayment. If redemption is in part, the selection of the amounts and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be at the discretion of the City. If only part of the Bonds having a common maturity date are called for redemption, then the City or Paying Agent, if any, will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interest in such maturity to be redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be sent by mail not more than 60 days and not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books.

DELIVERY

On or about June 28, 2018, the Bonds will be delivered without cost to the winning bidder at DTC. On the day of closing, the City will furnish to the winning bidder the opinion of bond counsel hereinafter described, an arbitrage certification, and certificates verifying that no litigation in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds is then pending or, to the best knowledge of officers of the City, threatened. Payment for the Bonds must be received by the City at its designated depository on the date of closing in immediately available funds.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and the exemption from taxation of the interest thereon will be furnished by Briggs and Morgan, Professional Association, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Bond Counsel to the City, and will be available at the time of delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will state that the Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the City; provided that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (which may be applied in either a legal or equitable proceeding). See "FORM OF LEGAL OPINION" found in Appendix B.

SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals must not be for less than \$7,933,550 plus accrued interest on the principal sum of \$7,855,000 from date of original issue of the Bonds to date of delivery. Prior to the time established above for the opening of proposals, interested parties may submit a proposal as follows:

- 1) Electronically to <u>bondsale@ehlers-inc.com;</u> or
- 2) Facsimile submission to Ehlers, Facsimile Number (651) 697-8555; or
- 3) Electronically via **PARITY** in accordance with this Terms of Proposal until 10:00 A.M. Central Time, but no proposal will be received after the time for receiving proposals specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY** conflict with this Terms of Proposal, the terms of this Terms of Proposal shall control. For further information about **PARITY**, potential bidders may contact Ehlers or i-Deal LLC at 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Telephone (212) 849-5021.

Proposals must be submitted to Ehlers via one of the methods described above and must be received prior to the time established above for the opening of proposals. Each proposal must be unconditional except as to legality. Neither the City nor Ehlers shall be responsible for any failure to receive a facsimile submission.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of \$157,100 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds to **KleinBank**, **1550 Audubon Road**, **Chaska**, **Minnesota**, **ABA No. 091915654 for credit: Ehlers & Associates Good Faith Account No. 3208138**. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the City as liquidated damages if the proposal is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith.

The City and the winning bidder who chooses to so wire the Deposit hereby agree irrevocably that Ehlers shall be the escrow holder of the Deposit wired to such account subject only to these conditions and duties: 1) All income earned thereon shall be retained by the escrow holder as payment for its expenses; 2) If the proposal is not accepted, Ehlers shall, at its expense, promptly return the Deposit amount to the winning bidder; 3) If the proposal is accepted, the Deposit shall be returned to the winning bidder at the closing; 4) Ehlers shall bear all costs of maintaining the escrow account and returning the funds to the winning bidder; 5) Ehlers shall not be an insurer of the Deposit amount and shall have no liability hereunder except if it willfully fails to perform or recklessly disregards, its duties specified herein; and 6) FDIC insurance on deposits within the escrow account shall be limited to \$250,000 per bidder.

No proposal can be withdrawn after the time set for receiving proposals unless the meeting of the City scheduled for award of the Bonds is adjourned, recessed, or continued to another date without award of the Bonds having been made.

AWARD

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the lowest interest rate to be determined on a True Interest Cost (TIC) basis. The City's computation of the interest rate of each proposal, in accordance with customary practice, will be controlling. In the event of a tie, the sale of the Bonds will be awarded by lot. The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive any informality in any proposal.

BOND INSURANCE

If the Bonds are qualified for any bond insurance policy, the purchase of such policy shall be at the sole option and expense of the winning bidder. Any cost for such insurance policy is to be paid by the winning bidder, except that, if the City requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a rating agency, the City will pay that rating fee. Any rating agency fees not requested by the City are the responsibility of the winning bidder.

Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds are awarded to the winning bidder shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the winning bidder to accept delivery of the Bonds.

CUSIP NUMBERS

The City will assume no obligation for the assignment or printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or for the correctness of any numbers printed thereon, but will permit such numbers to be printed at the expense of the winning bidder, if the winning bidder waives any delay in delivery occasioned thereby.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The City will designate the Bonds as qualified tax-exempt obligations for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 the City will enter into an undertaking for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. A description of the details and terms of the undertaking is set forth in Appendix D of the Preliminary Official Statement.

NEW ISSUE PRICING

The winning bidder will be required to provide, in a timely manner, certain information necessary to compute the yield on the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide a certificate which will be provided by Bond Counsel upon request.

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City at closing an "issue price" or similar certificate satisfactory to Bond Counsel setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications. All actions to be taken by the City under this Terms of Proposal to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the City by the City's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the City may be provided to the City's municipal advisor.

(b) The City intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (1) The City shall disseminate this Terms of Proposal to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential investors;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the City may receive proposals from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the City anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Terms of Proposal.

Any proposal submitted pursuant to this Terms of Proposal shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in this proposal.

(c) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied, the City shall advise the winning bidder of such fact prior to the time of award of the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter. In such event, any proposal submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal and the City agrees to use the rule selected by the Underwriter on its proposal form to determine the issue price for the Bonds. On its proposal form, each Underwriter must select one of the following two rules for determining the issue price of the Bonds: (1) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity or (2) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date as the issue price of each maturity of the Bonds (the "hold-the-offering-price rule").

(d) <u>If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the Underwriter selects the hold-the-offering-price rule</u>, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the proposal submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder shall promptly advise the City when the underwriters have sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5^{th}) business day after the sale date.

The City acknowledges that in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the hold-the-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) <u>If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the Underwriter selects the 10% test,</u> the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the City, Bond Counsel and Ehlers the prices at which the Bonds have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the closing date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds or until all of the Bonds of a certain maturity have been sold.

By submitting a proposal, each bidder confirms that (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group (f) agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public, and (B) comply with the hold-theoffering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if an for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(g) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Terms of Proposal. Further, for purposes of this Terms of Proposal:

- (i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
- (ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

- (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iv) "sale date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the City to the winning bidder.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Bidders may obtain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds prior to the proposal opening by request from Ehlers at <u>www.ehlers-inc.com</u> by connecting to the Bond Sales link. The Syndicate Manager will be provided with an electronic copy of the Final Official Statement within seven business days of the proposal acceptance. Up to 10 printed copies of the Final Official Statement will be provided upon request. Additional copies of the Final Official Statement will be available at a cost of \$10.00 per copy.

Information for bidders and proposal forms may be obtained from Ehlers at 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, Telephone (651) 697-8500.

By Order of the City Council

City of Sartell, Minnesota

PROPOSAL FORM

The City Council City of Sartell, Minnesota

June 11, 2018

RE: \$7,855,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B DATED: June 28, 2018

For all or none of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal and terms of the Global Book-Entry System (unless otherwise specified by the Purchaser) as stated in this Official Statement, we will pay you \$______ (not less than \$7,933,550) plus accrued interest to date of delivery for fully registered Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing in the stated years as follows:

| % due | 2019 | % due | 2023 | % due | 2027 |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| % due | 2020 | % due | 2024 | % due | 2028 |
| % due | 2021 | % due | 2025 | % due | 2029 |
| % due | 2022 | % due | 2026 | | |

* The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

The rate for any maturity may not be more than 1.00% less than the rate for any preceding maturity. (For example, if a rate of 4.50% is proposed for the 2019 maturity, then the lowest rate that may be proposed for any later maturity is 3.50%.) All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

We enclose our Deposit in the amount of \$157,100, to be held by you pending delivery and payment. Alternatively, if we are the winning bidder, we will wire our Deposit to KleinBank, 1550 Audubon Road, Chaska, Minnesota, ABA No. 091915654 for credit: Ehlers & Associates Good Faith Account No. 3208138. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers & Associates no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. If our proposal is not accepted, said deposit shall be promptly returned to us. If the Deposit is wired to such escrow account, we agree to the conditions and duties of Ehlers & Associates, Inc., as escrow holder of the Deposit, pursuant to the Terms of Proposal. This proposal is for prompt acceptance and is conditional upon delivery of said Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal. Delivery is anticipated to be on or about June 28, 2018.

This proposal is subject to the City's agreement to enter into a written undertaking to provide continuing disclosure under Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for this Issue.

We have received and reviewed the Official Statement and have submitted our requests for additional information or corrections to the Final Official Statement. As Syndicate Manager, we agree to provide the City with the reoffering price of the Bonds within 24 hours of the proposal acceptance.

This proposal is a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds identified in the Terms of Proposal, on the terms set forth in this proposal form and the Terms of Proposal, and is not subject to any conditions, except as permitted by the Terms of Proposal.

By submitting this proposal, we confirm that we are an Underwriter and have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. YES: NO: .

If the competitive sale requirements are <u>not</u> met, we elect to use the (circle one): 10% test / hold-the-offering-price rule to determine the issue price of the Bonds.

Account Manager:

Account Members:

By:

Award will be on a true interest cost basis. According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), the total dollar interest cost (including any discount or less any premium) computed from June 28, 2018 of the above proposal is \$______and the true interest cost (TIC) is %.

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the City Council of the City of Sartell, Minnesota, on June 11, 2018.

| By: | By: |
|--------|--------|
| Title: | Title: |